

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

اتل	ما	اوحى	إليك	من	الكتاب	واقم	الصلاة
Recite	what	has been revealed	to you	of	the Book,	and establish	the prayer.
إن	الصلاة	تنهى	عن	الفحشاء	والمنكر		
Indeed,	the prayer	prevents	from	the immorality	and evil deeds,		
ولذكر	الله	أكبر	والله	يعلم	ما		
and surely (the)	(of) Allah	(is) greatest.	And Allah	knows	what		

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, 'We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit to Him.'

تصنعون	ولا	تجادلوا	أهل	الكتاب	إلا		
you do.	And (do) not	argue	(with the) People of the Book	except	45		
بأنتي	هي	أحسن	إلا	الذين	ظلموا	منهم	وقولوا
and say,	[it]	(is) best,	except	those who	(do) wrong	among them,	and say,
ءامننا	بالذي	أنزل	إلينا	وأنزل	إليكم		
'We believe	in that (which)	has been revealed	to us	and was revealed	to you.		
واللهنا	واللهكم	وحد	ونحن	له	مسلمون		
And our God	and your God	(is) One,	and we	submit.'	46		

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those whom We gave the Book believe in it, and among these are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers.

وكذلك	أنزلنا	إليك	الكتاب	فألذين	ءاتينهم			
And thus	We (have) revealed	to you	the Book.	So those	We gave [them]			
الكتاب	يؤمنون	به	ومن	هؤلاء	من	يؤمن		
the Book	believe	therein.	And among	these	(are some) who	believe	the Book	
به	وما	يجحد	بآياتنا	إلا	الكافرون	وما		
therein.	And none	reject	Our Verses	except	47	And not	the disbelievers.	

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

كنت	تتلون	من	قبله	من	كتاب	ولا	تخطه
(did) you	recite	before it,	any	Book,	and not	(did) you	write it
بيمينك	إذا	لأرتاب	المبطلون				
with your right hand,	in that case	surely (would) have doubted	the falsifiers.				

49. Nay, it (i.e., Quran) is clear Verses in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.

بل	هو	آيت	بينت	في	صدور	الذين	أوتوا
Nay,	it	(is) Verses	clear	in	(the) breasts	(of) those who	are given
العلم	وما	يجحد	بآياتنا	إلا	الظالمون		
the knowledge.	And not	reject	Our Verses	except	49	the wrongdoers.	

50. And they say, 'Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?' Say,

وقالوا	لولا	أنزل	عليه	آيت	من	ربه	قل
And they say,	'Why not	are sent down	to him	(the) Signs	from	his Lord?'	Say,

‘The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.’

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, ‘Sufficient is Allah between me and you as Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.’

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, ‘Taste what you used to do.’

56. O My servants who believe! Indeed, My earth is spacious, so only worship Me.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to Us you will be returned.

<p>﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ</p>									
50	clear.	a warner	I (am)	and only	Allah,	(are) with	the Signs	‘Only	
<p>أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ</p>									
<p>the Book to you revealed that We sufficient for them And is (it) not</p>									
<p>يَتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ فِي ذَلِكَ لِرَحْمَةٍ وَاذِكْرَىٰ</p>									
<p>and a reminder surely is a mercy that, in Indeed, to them? (which) is recited</p>									
<p>﴿٥١﴾ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي</p>									
<p>between me Allah ‘Sufficient is Say, 51 who believe. for a people</p>									
<p>وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ</p>									
<p>the heavens (is) in what He knows (as) Witness. and between you</p>									
<p>وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ</p>									
<p>in Allah, and disbelieve in [the] falsehood believe And those who and the earth.</p>									
<p>﴿٥٢﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ وَاسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ</p>									
<p>And they ask you to hasten 52 (are) the losers.’ they those,</p>									
<p>بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى</p>									
<p>appointed, (for) a term And if not [with] the punishment.</p>									
<p>لَجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلِيَأْتِنَهُمْ</p>									
<p>But it will surely come to them the punishment. surely (would) have come to them</p>									
<p>﴿٥٣﴾ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ</p>									
<p>They ask you to hasten 53 perceive. (do) not while they suddenly</p>									
<p>﴿٥٤﴾ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ</p>									
<p>54 the disbelievers will surely, encompass Hell, And indeed, the punishment.</p>									
<p>يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ</p>									
<p>below and from above them from the punishment will cover them On (the) Day</p>									
<p>﴿٥٥﴾ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ</p>									
<p>55 (to) do.’ you used what ‘Taste and He will say, their feet,</p>									
<p>يَعْبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِنِّي فَاعْبُدُونِ</p>									
<p>worship Me. so only (is) spacious, My earth Indeed, believe! who O My servants</p>									
<p>﴿٥٦﴾ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ</p>									
<p>you will be returned. to Us Then the death. (will) taste soul Every 56</p>									

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the [righteous] workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there that do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?' They would surely say, 'Allah.' Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, 'Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?' They would surely say, 'Allah.' Say, 'All Praises are for Allah.' But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - that surely is the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

<p>وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ</p>							
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57			
<p>لِنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ</p>							
from	flow	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	in	surely We will give them a place		
<p>تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ</p>							
(the) reward	Excellent is	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it		
<p>الْعَمِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ</p>							
put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	(are) patient	Those who	58	(of) the workers	
<p>وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ</p>							
Allah	its provision.	carry	(does) not	a creature	of	And how many	59
<p>يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>							
60	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and (for) you.	provides (for) it		
<p>وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ</p>							
and subjected	and the earth,	the heavens	created	'Who	you ask them,	And if	
<p>وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ</p>							
are they deluded?	Then how	'Allah.'	Surely they would say	and the moon?'	the sun		
<p>اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ﴿٦٠﴾</p>							
His slaves	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	61
<p>وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾</p>							
62	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	for him.	and restricts
<p>وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا</p>							
and gives life	water	the sky	from	sends down	'Who	you ask them,	And if
<p>بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ</p>							
Say,	'Allah.'	Surely, they would say,	its death?'	after	(to) the earth	thereby	
<p>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾</p>							
63	use reason.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah.'	'All Praises	
<p>وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ</p>							
And indeed,	and play.	amusement	but	(of) the world	life	(is) this	And not
<p>الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِیَ الْحَيَاةُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ</p>							
know.	they	if only	(is) the life,	surely, it	(of) the Hereafter -	the Home	

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with **Him**)

66. So that they may deny what **We** have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that **We** have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. The Romans have been defeated

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ							
(being) sincere	Allah	they call	the ship,	[in]	they embark	And when	64
لَهُ الَّذِينَ فَلَمَّا بَجَّهْتُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ							
they	behold,	the land,	to	<b>He</b> delivers them	But when	(in) the religion.	to <b>Him</b>
يُشْرِكُونَ							
[in] what	So that they may deny	65	associate partners (with <b>Him</b> )				
عَاتَيْنَهُمْ وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ							
they will know.	But soon	and they may enjoy (themselves).	<b>We</b> have given them,				
أُولَئِكَ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا ءَامِنًا							
secure	a Sanctuary	have made	that <b>We</b>	they see	Do not	66	
وَيَخْطَفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفِيَابَ بَطِلٍ							
Then do in the falsehood	around them?	the people	while are being taken away				
يُؤْمِنُونَ وَيَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ يَكْفُرُونَ وَمَنْ							
And who	67	they disbelieve?	(of) Allah	and in (the) Favor	they believe		
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ							
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents	than (he) who	(is) more unjust
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ							
Hell	in	Is there not	it has come to him.	when	the truth		
مَثْوًى لِلْكَافِرِينَ وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا							
strive	And those who	68	for the disbelievers?	an abode			
فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّا							
And indeed,	(to) <b>Our</b> ways.	<b>We</b> will surely, guide them	for <b>Us</b> ,				
اللَّهُ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ							
69	the good-doers.	surely (is) with	Allah				
سورة الروم							
Surah Ar-Rum							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
الْمِ فِي							
In	2	the Romans	Have been defeated	1	Alif Lam Mim.		

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ					
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

فِي يَضَعُ سِنِينَ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ					
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.

اللَّهُ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ					
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps (of) Allah.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ لَا يَخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعَدَهُ					
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of) but

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

ظَاهِرًا مِنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ					
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life of (the) apparent

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7 (are) heedless.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created

بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term in truth

بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ					
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting	

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَنَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَ وَجَاهَتَهُمْ					
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth in they traveled

وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَ وَجَاهَتَهُمْ					
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	to them	mightier	They were before them?

وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَ وَجَاهَتَهُمْ					
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it	

رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُظْلَمَهُمْ وَلَكِن بَرَأَ وَجَاهَتَهُمْ					
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs. their Messengers

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for Him are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and He gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who   (the) end   was   Then   9   (doing) wrong.   themselves   they were
أَسْتَوُوا السُّوَاءِ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	of them   and were   (of) Allah   (the) Signs   they denied   because   the evil,   did evil -
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ	then   He repeats it,   then   the creation,   originates   Allah   10   making mockery.
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ	the Hour,   will (be) established   And (the) Day   11   you will be returned.   to Him
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِنْ	among   for them   will be   And not   12   the criminals.   will (be in) despair
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءٌ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	disbelievers.   in their partners   and they will be   any intercessors   their partners
﴿١٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومَدِ	that Day   the Hour,   will (be) established   And (the) Day   13
يَنْفَرُقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and did   believed   those who   Then as for   14   they will become separated.
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَأَمَّا	But as for   15   will be delighted.   a Garden   in   so they   righteous deeds,
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	(of) the Hereafter,   and (the) meeting   Our Signs   and denied   disbelieved   those who
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَسُبْحٰنَ	So glory be to   16   (will be) brought forth.   the punishment   in   then those
اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17   you reach the morning.   and when   you reach the evening   when   Allah
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	and (at) night   and the earth   the heavens   in   (are) all praises   And for Him
وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ	the dead   from   the living   He brings forth   18   you are at noon.   and when
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	after   (to) the earth   and He gives life   the living,   from   the dead   and He brings forth

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

مَوْتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ						
(is) that	His Signs	And among	19	you will be brought forth.	and thus	its death,
خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْتَشِرُونَ						
dispersing.	(are) human beings	You	behold!	then	dust	from He created you
﴿٢٠﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ						
yourselves	from	for you	He created	(is) that	His Signs	And among 20
أَزْوَاجًا لَتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً						
love	between you	and He placed	in them;	that you may find tranquility	mates	
﴿٢١﴾ وَرَحْمَةً إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ						
21	who reflect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed, and mercy.
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَخْلَفَ						
and the diversity	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	His Signs	And among	
السِّنِّكُمْ وَالْوَلَوِّكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ						
surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and your colors.	(of) your languages	
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ						
by night	(is) your sleep	His Signs	And among	22	for those of knowledge.	
وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Indeed,	His Bounty.	of	[and] your seeking	and the day
لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ						
His Signs	And among	23	who listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	
يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنْ						
from	and He sends down	and hope,	(causing) fear	the lightning	He shows you	
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ						
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	therewith	and gives life	water the sky
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمِنْ						
And among	24	who use intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in
آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ثُمَّ						
Then	by His Command.	and the earth	the heavens	stands	(is) that	His Signs
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِنْ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ						
will come forth.	You	behold!	the earth,	from	(with) a call,	He calls you when

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

﴿٢٥﴾							وَلَهُ							مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط																																																
and the earth.							the heavens							(is) in whoever							And to <b>Him</b> (belongs)							25																																		
كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾							وَهُوَ							الَّذِي							يَبْدَأُ																																									
originates							(is) the <b>One Who</b>							And <b>He</b>							26							(are) obedient. to <b>Him</b>							All																											
الْخَلْقِ							ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ							وَهُوَ							أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ							وَلَهُ																																		
And for <b>Him</b>							for <b>Him</b> .							(is) easier							and it							repeats it,							then							the creation																				
الْمَثَلِ							الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي							السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ							وَهُوَ																																									
And <b>He</b>							and the earth.							the heavens							in							the highest							(is) the description,																											
الْعَزِيزِ							الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢٧﴾							ضَرَبَ							لَكُمْ							مَثَلًا							مَنْ																											
from							an example							to you							<b>He</b> sets forth							27							the All-Wise.							(is) the All-Mighty,																				
أَنْفُسِكُمْ							هَلْ لَكُمْ							مِنْ							مَا							مَلَكَتْ							أَيْمَانُكُمْ							مِنْ							شُرَكَاءَ													
partners							any							your right hands							posses							what							among							for you							Is							yourselves.						
فِي							مَا							رَزَقْنَاكُمْ							فَأَنْتُمْ							فِيهِ							سَوَاءٌ							تَخَافُونَهُمْ																				
you fear them							(are) equal,							in it							so you							<b>We</b> have provided you							what							in																				
كَخِيفَتِكُمْ							أَنْفُسِكُمْ							كَذَلِكَ							نَفَصِلُ							الْآيَاتِ							لِقَوْمٍ																											
for a people							the Verses							<b>We</b> explain							Thus							yourselves?							as you fear																											
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾							بَلِ							أَتَّبَعَ							الَّذِينَ							ظَلَمُوا							أَهْوَاءَهُمْ							بِغَيْرِ																				
without							their desires,							do wrong,							those who							follow							Nay,							28							(who) use reason.													
عَلِمٌ							فَمَنْ							يَهْدِي							مَنْ							أَضَلَّ							اللَّهُ							وَمَا																				
And not							Allah has let go astray?							(one) whom							(can) guide							Then who							knowledge.																											
لَهُمْ							مِنْ							نَصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾							فَأَقِمْ							وَجْهَكَ							لِلدِّينِ							حَنِيفًا																				
upright.							to the religion							your face							So set							29							helpers.							any							for them													
فِطْرَتَ							اللَّهِ							الَّتِي							فَطَرَ							النَّاسَ							عَلَيْهَا							لَا																				
No							[on it].							mankind							<b>He</b> has created							(upon) which							(made by) Allah							Nature																				
بَدِيلَ							لِيُخْلَقَ							اللَّهُ							ذَلِكَ							الدِّينِ																																		
(is) the religion							That							(of) Allah.							(should there be) in the creation							change																																		
الْقِيَّةِ							وَلَكِنَّ							أَكْثَرَ							النَّاسِ							لَا							يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾																											
30							know.							(do) not							men							most							but							the correct,																				
﴿٣١﴾							مُنِيبِينَ							إِلَيْهِ							وَاتَّقَوْهُ							وَأَقِيمُوا							الصَّلَاةَ							وَلَا							تَكُونُوا													
be							and (do) not							the prayer							and establish							and fear <b>Him</b>							to <b>Him</b> ,							Turning																				

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches men, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him. Then when He causes them to taste Mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have We sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?

36. And when We cause men to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ						
their religion	divide	those who	Of	31	the polytheists	of
وَكَانُوا شِيعًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾						
32	rejoicing.	they have	in what	party	each	sects, and become
وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ						
to Him.	turning	their Lord	they call	hardship,	men	touches And when
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاهُمْ مَنَّ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ						
A party	behold!	Mercy	from Him	He causes them to taste	when	Then
مِّنْهُمْ يَشْرِكُونَ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُكْفِرُوا بِمَا						
[in] what,	So as to deny	33	associate partners	with their Lord	of them	
ءَأَلَيْنَهُمْ فَمَتَّعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ أَمْ						
Or	34	you will know.	but soon	Then enjoy,	We have granted them.	
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they were	of what	speaks	and it	an authority	to them	have We sent
بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً						
mercy,	We cause men to taste	And when	35	associating?	with Him	
فَرِحُوا بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ						
have sent forth	for what	an evil	afflicts them	But if	therein.	they rejoice
أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	that	they see	Do not	36	despair.	They behold! their hands,
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Indeed,	and straitens (it).	He wills	for whom	the provision extends
لآيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ فَآتِ ذَا الْقُرْبٰنِ حَقَّهُ						
his right	the relative	So give	37	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) Signs
وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ						
desire	for those who	(is) best	That	and the wayfarer.	and the poor	
وَجَهَّ اللَّهُ وَأَوْلٰتِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾						
38	(are) the successful ones.	they	And those,	(of) Allah.	(the) Countenance	
وَمَا ءَاتَيْتُمْ مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوَ فِيْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا						
not	(of) people,	(the) wealth	in	to increase	usury	for you give And what

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, 'Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah).'

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا	ءَأْتَيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكَوٰتٍ	تُرِيدُونَ
desiring		Allah.	with	(will) increase		zakah	of you give
بِئْسَ	وَجْهَ	اللَّهِ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُضْعِفُونَ	اللَّهُ	
Allah		39	(will) get manifold.	[they]	then those	(of) Allah,	(the) Countenance
الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ		
He will cause you to die	then	He provided (for) you,	then	created you,	(is) the <b>One Who</b>		
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَفْعَلُ	مِن
of	does	who	(of) your partners	any	Is (there)	He will give you life.	then
ذٰلِكُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	سُبْحٰنَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
they associate.	above what	and exalted is <b>He</b>	Glory be to <b>Him</b>	thing?	any	that	
ظَهَرَ	الْفَسَادُ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا		
for what	and the sea	the land	in	the corruption	Has appeared	40	
كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِي	النَّاسِ	لِيَذِيقَهُمْ	بَعْضَ			
a part	so that <b>He</b> may let them taste	(of) people,	(the) hands	have earned			
الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	قُلْ	سِيرُوا		
Travel	Say,	41	return.	so that they may	they have done	(of) that which	
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِ
(were) before.	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth	in
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُشْرِكِينَ	فَأَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ	الْقَيِّمِ	
right,	to the religion	your face	So set	42	polytheists.'	Most of them were	
مِن قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدٌ	لَهُ	مِنَ اللَّهِ
That Day,	Allah.	from	[it]	(can be) averted	not	a Day	comes
يَصَّدَّعُونَ	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ			
(is) his disbelief.	then against him	disbelieves,	Whoever	43	they will be divided.		
وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلِأَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُونَ			
44	they are preparing,	then for themselves	righteousness,	does	And whoever		
لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِن	فَضْلِهِ	
His Bounty.	(out) of	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	That <b>He</b> may reward	
إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكٰفِرِينَ	وَمِن	ءَايٰتِهِ		
His Signs	And among	45	the disbelievers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, <b>He</b>	

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crops) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

أَنَّ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيحَ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مِّن
(is) that	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and to let you taste	of
رَحْمَتِهِ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا
<b>His</b> Mercy,	and that may sail	the ships at <b>His</b> Command,	and that you may seek
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا
<b>His</b> Bounty,	and that you may	be grateful.	before you
رُسُلًا	إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءُوهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
Messengers	to	their people,	with clear proofs;
فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَجْرَمُوا	وَكَانَ حَقًّا
then <b>We</b> took retribution	from	those who	incumbent
عَلَيْنَا	نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	اللَّهُ الَّذِي	يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ
upon <b>Us</b>	(to) help the believers.	Allah (is) the <b>One Who</b>	sends the winds,
فَنُفِثَ سَحَابًا	فَيَبْسُطُهُ	فِي السَّمَاءِ	كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ
so they raise	(the) clouds,	in then <b>He</b> spreads them	<b>He</b> wills, how
وَيَجْعَلُهُمْ	كِسْفًا	فَتَرَىٰ	الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ
and <b>He</b> makes them	fragments	so you see	the rain coming forth
فَإِذَا	أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	مِنَ عِبَادِهِ
Then when	<b>He</b> causes it to fall on	whom <b>He</b> wills	of <b>His</b> slaves,
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	وَإِن كَانُوا	مِن قَبْلٍ	أَنَّ
rejoice	And certainly	they were,	[that] before
يُنزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّن قَبْلِهِ	لَمُبْلِسِينَ
it was sent down	upon them,	[before it],	surely in despair.
ءَاثَرَ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ يُحْيِي	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
(of the) Mercy (of) Allah,	how <b>He</b> gives life	(to) the earth	after
مَوْتِهَا	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ	لَمَحْيٍ	الْمَوْتِ وَهُوَ
its death.	that	Indeed,	(is) on And <b>He</b> (to) the dead.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	وَلَئِن أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا	فَرَأَوْهُ
All-Powerful.	But if	<b>We</b> sent	and they see it
مُضْفَرًا	لَّظَلُّوا	مِن بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ
turn yellow,	certainly they continue	after it	(in) disbelief.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

فَإِنَّكَ	لَا	تُسْمِعُ	الْمَوْتَى	وَلَا	تُسْمِعُ	الْأَعْمَى	الدُّعَاءَ
the call	make the deaf hear	and not	make the dead hear	(can) not	So indeed, you		

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our** Verses so they surrender.

إِذَا	وَلَّوْا	مُدْبِرِينَ	﴿٥٢﴾	وَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِهَادٍ	الْعَمَى	عَنْ
from	the blind	can guide	you	And not	52	retreating.	they turn,	when

54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

ضَلَّلْنَاهُمْ	إِنْ	تُسْمِعُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِآيَاتِنَا
in <b>Our</b> Verses	believe	(those) who	except	you can make hear	Not	their error.

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

فَهُمْ	مُسْلِمُونَ	﴿٥٣﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِنْ
from	created you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	53	surrender.	so they

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, 'Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

ضَعِفَ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ضَعِفٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
after	made	then	strength,	weakness	after	made	then	weakness,	

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

قُوَّةٍ	ضَعْفًا	وَشَيْبَةً	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَاءُ	وَهُوَ
and <b>He</b>	<b>He</b> wills,	what	<b>He</b> creates	and gray hair.	weakness	strength

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

الْعَلِيمُ	الْقَدِيرُ	﴿٥٤﴾	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ
will (be) established	And (the) Day	54	the All-Powerful.	(is) the All-Knower

السَّاعَةَ	يُقْسِمُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	مَا	لِشُوا	غَيْرَ	سَاعَةٍ
an hour.	but	they remained	not	the criminals	will swear	the Hour

كَذَلِكَ	كَانُوا	يُؤْفَكُونَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
were given	those who	But will say	55	deluded.	they were	Thus

الْعِلْمِ	وَالْإِيمَانِ	لَقَدْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي	كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ
(of) Allah	(the) Decree	by	you remained	Verily,	and the faith,	the knowledge

إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الْبَعْثِ	فَهَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْبَعْثِ
(of) the Resurrection	(is) the Day	And this	(of) Resurrection.	(the) Day	until

وَلَكِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٥٦﴾	فِيَوْمِذٍ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ
will profit	not	So that Day,	56	knowing.	not	were	but you

الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مَعْذِرَتَهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ
will be allowed to make amends.	they	and not	their excuses	wronged	those who

﴿٥٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ	فِي	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ
of	[the] Quran	this -	in	for mankind	<b>We</b> (have) set forth	And verily,	57

كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ	وَلَكِنْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِآيَةٍ	لِيَقُولَنَّ	الَّذِينَ
those who	surely will say	a sign,	you bring them	But if	example.	every

disbelieve will say,  
`You are but  
falsifiers.`

59. Thus Allah seals the  
hearts of those who do  
not know.

60. So be patient.  
Indeed, the Promise of  
Allah is true. And let  
not those who have no  
certainty of faith take  
you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Mim.

2. These are Verses of  
the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a  
mercy for the good-  
doers,

4. Those who establish  
the prayer and give  
zakah and they believe  
firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on  
guidance from their  
Lord, and they are the  
successful.

6. And of mankind is he  
who purchases idle  
tales to mislead (men)  
from the path of Allah  
without knowledge and  
takes it in ridicule.  
Those will have a  
humiliating  
punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses  
are recited to him, he  
turns away arrogantly  
as if he had not heard  
them, as if in his ears is  
deafness.

كَفَرُوا إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	58	falsifiers.`	(are) except	you	`Not	disbelieve,
يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ						
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on]	Allah seals
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا						
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.	
يَسْتَخَفِّنَاكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ						
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light estimation		
سورة لقمان						
Surah Luqman						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
آلَمْ تَكُنْ تِلْكَ آيَاتِ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ						
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1	Alif Lam Mim.
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ						
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance	
الصَّلَاةِ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ						
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give	the prayer
أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ						
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on	Those 4
مَنْ يَشْتَرِ						
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.	
لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ						
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from	to mislead	idle tales
وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ						
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it	
وَإِذَا نُنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ءَايَاتُنَا وَكُنَّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا						
arrogantly	he turns away	Our Verses,	to him	are recited	And when	6
كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا						
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not	as if

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, 'Be grateful to Allah.' And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, 'O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice.'

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ							بِعَذَابِ							الْأَلِيمِ							إِنَّ							الَّذِينَ																											
So give him tidings							of a punishment							painful.							Indeed,							those who																											
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا							الصَّالِحَاتِ							لَهُمْ							جَنَّاتُ							النَّعِيمِ																											
believe							and do							righteous deeds,							for them							(are) Gardens							(of) Delight,																				
خَالِدِينَ							فِيهَا							وَعَدَ							اللَّهُ							حَقًّا							وَهُوَ																				
8							(To) abide forever							in it.							(The) Promise of Allah							(is) true.							And He																				
الْعَزِيزُ							الْحَكِيمُ							خَلَقَ							السَّمَوَاتِ							بِغَيْرِ																											
(is) the All-Mighty,							the All-Wise.							9							He created							the heavens							without																				
عَمَدٍ							تَرَوْنَهَا							وَأَلْقَى							فِي							الْأَرْضِ							رَوَّسَى							أَنْ													
pillars							that you see							and has cast							in							the earth							lest							firm mountains													
تَمِيدَ							بِكُمْ							وَبَثَّ							فِيهَا							مِنْ							كُلِّ							دَابَّةٍ													
it (might) shake							with you,							and He dispersed							in it							from							every							creature.													
وَأَنْزَلْنَا							مِنَ							السَّمَاءِ							مَاءً							فَأَنْبَتْنَا							فِيهَا																				
And We sent down							from							the sky							water							then We caused to grow							therein																				
مِنْ							كُلِّ							زَوْجٍ							كَرِيمٍ							هَذَا							خَلْقُ							اللَّهِ													
of							every							kind							noble.							10							This							(is the) creation							(of) Allah.						
فَارَوْفِ							مَاذَا							خَلَقَ							الَّذِينَ							مِنْ							دُونِهِ							بَلِ							الظَّالِمُونَ						
So show Me							what							have created							those							besides Him.							Nay,							the wrongdoers													
فِي							ضَلَالٍ							مُبِينٍ							وَلَقَدْ							ءَاتَيْنَا							لُقْمَانَ							الْحِكْمَةَ													
(are) in							error							clear.							11							And verily,							We gave							Luqman							the wisdom						
أَنْ							أَشْكُرَ							لِلَّهِ							وَمَنْ							يَشْكُرْ							فَأِنَّمَا							يَشْكُرُ													
that,							'Be grateful							to Allah.'							And whoever							(is) grateful							then only							he is grateful													
لِنَفْسِهِ							وَمَنْ							كَفَرَ							فَإِنَّ							اللَّهَ							عَنِّي																				
for himself.							And whoever							(is) ungrateful,							(is) Free of need,							Allah							then indeed,																				
حَمِيدٌ							وَإِذْ							قَالَ							لُقْمَانُ							لِابْنِهِ							وَهُوَ																				
Praiseworthy.							12							And when							said							Luqman							while he																				
يَعْظُمُ							يُبْنَى							لَا							تُشْرِكْ							بِاللَّهِ							إِنَّ																				
(was) instructing him,							'O my son!							(Do) not							associate partners							with Allah.							Indeed,																				
الْشِّرْكَ							لِظُلْمٍ							عَظِيمٍ							وَوَصَّيْنَا																																		
associating partners							(is) surely an injustice							great.							13							And We have enjoined																											

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), 'Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do.

16. (Luqman said to his son) 'O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا وَعَلَىٰ وَهْنٍ									
weakness,	upon	(in) weakness	his mother	carried him	for his parents -	(upon) man			
وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ									
and to your parents;	to Me	'Be grateful	that	two years	(is) in	and his weaning			
إِلَىٰ الْمَصِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ									
that	on	they strive against you	But if	14	(is) the destination.	towards Me			
تَشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ									
any knowledge,	of it	you have	not	what	with Me	you associate partners			
فَلَا تَطَعُهُمَا وَصَاحِبَهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا									
the world	in	But accompany them	obey both of them.	then (do) not					
مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ									
Then	to Me.	turns	(of him) who	(the) path	and follow	(with) kindness,			
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ									
do.'	you used (to)	of what	then I will inform you	(is) your return,	towards Me				
﴿١٥﴾ يَبْنِيٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ									
of	(of) a grain	(the) weight	it be	if	Indeed it,	'O my son!	15		
خَرَدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي									
in	or	the heavens	in	or	a rock	in	and it be	a mustard seed,	
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾									
16	All-Aware.	(is) All-Subtle	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will bring it forth.	the earth			
يَبْنِيٰ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَنْهَ عَنِ									
from	and forbid	[with] the right	and enjoin	the prayer	Establish	O my son!			
الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ									
(is) of	that	Indeed,	befalls you.	what	over	and be patient	the wrong,		
عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ									
your cheek	turn	And (do) not	17	the matters requiring determination.					
لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا									
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	exultantly.	the earth	in	walk	and (do) not	from men	
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾ وَأَقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ									
your pace	in	And be moderate	18	boaster.	self-conceited	every	like		

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys.'

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, 'Follow what Allah has revealed,' they say, 'Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.' Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَأَغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ					
(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لصوت الحَمِيرِ ۗ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys. (is) surely (the) voice
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the earth	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever to you has subjected
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ					
But of	and hidden?	apparent	His Bounties	upon you	and amply bestowed
النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا					
and not	knowledge,	without	Allah	about	disputes (is he) who the people
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ۗ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُم					
to them,	it is said	And when	20	enlightening.	a book and not guidance
أَتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا					
we found	what	we will follow	'Nay,	they say,	Allah (has) revealed, what Follow
عَلَيْهِ ءآبَاءَنَا أُولُو كَانِ الشَّيْطَانِ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ					
to	(to) call them	Shaitaan was	Even if	our forefathers.	on it
عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَىٰ					
to	his face	submits	And whoever	21	(of) the Blaze! (the) punishment
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ					
the handhold	he has grasped	then indeed,	(is) a good-doer,	while he	Allah
الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ۗ					
22	(of) the matters.	(is) the end	Allah	And to	the most trustworthy.
وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزَنكَ كُفْرُهُۥٓ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ					
(is) their return,	To Us	his disbelief.	grieve you	let not	disbelieves, And whoever
فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ					
(is) the All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	they did.	of what	then We will inform them
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۗ نُمَنِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ					
then	(for) a little,	We grant them enjoyment	23	(is) in	the breasts. of what
نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ۗ وَلَئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ					
you ask them,	And if	24	severe.	a punishment	to We will force them

‘Who created the heavens and the earth?’ They will surely say, ‘Allah.’ Say, ‘All praises are for Allah.’ But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ	Say, ‘Allah.’ They will surely say, and the earth?’ the heavens created ‘Who
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥﴾	25 know. (do) not most of them But (are) for Allah.’ ‘All praises
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah, Indeed, and the earth. the heavens (is) in whatever To Allah (belongs)
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّمَا فِي	(is) in whatever And if 26 the Praiseworthy. (is) Free of need, He
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَمٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	after it (to) add to it and the sea, (were) pens (the) trees of the earth
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah Indeed, (of) Allah. (the) Words would be exhausted not seas, seven
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ	your resurrection and not (is) your creation Not 27 All-Wise. (is) All-Mighty,
إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٨﴾	28 All-Seer. (is) All-Hearer, Allah Indeed, single. as a soul but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ الْلَيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ	the day, into the night causes to enter Allah that you see Do not
وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الْلَيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ	the sun and has subjected the night into the day and causes to enter
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا	of what Allah and that appointed, a term for moving each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ	(is) the Truth, He Allah, (is) because That 29 (is) All-Aware. you do
وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَطْلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	He Allah, and that (is) [the] falsehood, besides Him they call what and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ	the ships that you see Do not 30 the Most Great. (is) the Most High,
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ	of that He may show you (of) Allah by (the) Grace the sea through sail

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny Our Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

ءَايَاتِهِۦٓ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
(who is) patient,	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	His Signs?
شَكُورٍ ۝ وَإِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا						
they call	like canopies,	a wave	covers them	And when	31	grateful.
اللَّهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَالَمُوا فَلَمَّا بَلَغُوا نَجْمَهُمْ إِلَى						
to	He delivers them	But when,	(in) religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,
ٱلْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا						
Our Signs	deny	And not	(some are) moderate.	then among them	the land	
إِلَّا كُلَّ خَنَّاسٍ كَفُورٍ ۝ يَتَأْتَى ٱلنَّاسُ						
mankind!	O	32	ungrateful.	traitor	every	except
ٱتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَأَخْشَوْا يَوْمَآ لَآ يَجْزَى ٱلْءَٰلِدُ						
a father	can avail	not	a Day	and fear	your Lord	Fear
عَنْ وِلْدِهِۦ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَازٍ عَنِ						
[for]	(can) avail	he	a son,	and not	his son	[for]
وَوِلْدِهِۦ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) True,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	anything.	his father	
فَلَا تَغُرَّكُمْ ٱلْحَيٰوةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّكُمْ						
and let not deceive you	(of) the world	the life	so let not deceive you			
بِٱللَّهِ ٱلْغُرُورُ ۝ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عِنْدَهُۥ						
with Him	Allah,	Indeed,	33	the deceiver.	about Allah	
عِلْمٌ ۖ ٱلسَّاعَةَ وَيُنزِلُ ٱلرَّءِيسَ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and knows	the rain,	and He sends down	(of) the Hour	(is the) knowledge		
مَآ فِي ٱلْءَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَدْرِى						
knows	And not	the wombs.	(is) in	what		
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا						
and not	tomorrow,	it will earn	what	any soul		
تَدْرِى نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا وَمَا						
it will die.	land	in what	any soul	knows		
إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَالِمُ خَيْرٍ ۝						
34	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Mim.*

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, 'He invented it'? Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.

6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his progeny

سورة السجدة					
Surah As-Sajdah					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
الْم	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا رَيْبَ	1	Alif Lam Mim.
Alif Lam Mim.	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt	
فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ	أَفْتَرَاهُ	بَلْ هُوَ	الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
from	(the) Lord	(do) they say,	'He invented it'?	Nay,	it (is) the truth
قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَتْهُم	مِنْ نَذِيرٍ	مَنْ قَبْلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		
not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may
يَهْتَدُونَ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
be guided.	Allah	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	أَسْتَوَى	
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا شَفِيعٍ	
on	the Throne.	for you	Not	any intercessor.	and not
أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	يَذِيرُ	الْأَمْرَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	
Then will not	you take heed?	<b>He</b> regulates	the affair	of	the heaven
إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعْرُجُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي يَوْمٍ	
to	the earth;	it will ascend	to <b>Him</b>	in	a Day,
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ	ذَلِكَ	
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	That
عَلِيمٌ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيزِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
(is) the Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	
الَّذِي	أَحْسَنَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهُ	وَبَدَأَ	
The <b>One Who</b>	made good	every	thing	<b>He</b> created,	and <b>He</b> began
خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ طِينٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	نَسْلَهُ
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	<b>He</b> made	Then

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, 'When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?' Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, 'The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned.'

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), 'Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain.'

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, 'I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّاهُ					
He fashioned him	Then	8	despised.	water	of	an extract	from
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ						
the hearing	for you	and made	His spirit	from	into him	and breathed	
وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَالْأَفْتِدَةَ	فَلِيلاً	مَا تَشْكُرُونَ				
9	thanks you give.	[what]	little	and feelings;	and the sight		
وَقَالُوا	أَءِذَا	ضَلَلْنَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ			
the earth,	in	we are lost	'Is (it) when	And they say,			
أَنَّا	لَنبِي	خَلَقِ	جَدِيدٌ	بَلْ	هُمْ		
they	Nay,	new?	a creation	certainly be in	will we		
يَلْقَاءَ	رَبِّهِمْ	كَافِرُونَ	قُلْ				
Say,	10	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord	in (the) meeting			
يَتُوفَّاكُم	مَلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِي	وَكُلُّ			
has been put in charge	the one who	(of) the death	(the) Angel	'Will take your soul			
بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	وَلَوْ	تَرَىٰ		
you (could) see	And if	11	you will be returned.'	your Lord	to	Then	of you.
إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ	نَاكِسُوا	رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	رَبَّنَا			
'Our Lord	their Lord,	before	their heads	(will) hang	the criminals	when	
أَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا			
righteous (deeds).	we will do	so return us,	and we have heard,	we have seen			
إِنَّا	مُوقِنُونَ	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا				
<b>We</b> (had) willed,	And if	12	(are now) certain.'	Indeed, we			
لَأَنبِئَنَّ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدَيْنَاهَا	وَلَكِنَّ	حَقٌّ		
(is) true	but	its guidance,	soul	every	surely <b>We</b> (would) have given		
الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ		
and the men	the jinn	with	Hell	that I will surely fill	from <b>Me</b>	the Word	
أَجْمَعِينَ	فَذُوقُوا	بِمَا	نَسِيتُمْ	لِقَاءَ			
(the) meeting,	you forgot	because	So taste	13	together.		
يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا	إِنَّا	نَسِينَاكُمْ	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ		
(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you.	Indeed, <b>We</b>	(of) this Day of yours.			

of eternity for what you used to do.

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what We have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny.'

21. And surely, We will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ						
believe	Only	14	do.	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity
يَعَابِتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا						
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in <b>Our</b> Verses
وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾						
15	are not arrogant.	and they	(of) their Lord,	(the) praises	and glorify	
نَتَجَافَىٰ جُنُوبَهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا						
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides
Forsake						
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَلَا تَعْلَمُ						
knows	And not	16	they spend.	<b>We</b> have provided them	and out of what	
نَفْسٌ مَّا أَخْفَىٰ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرْءٍ فَرَءٍ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءِ						
(as) a reward	(for) the eyes	(the) comfort	of	for them	is hidden	what
a soul						
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا						
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what
كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَّا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٨﴾						
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who	
أَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ						
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for
الْمَأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَأَمَّا						
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا						
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who		
أَرَادُوا أَن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ						
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا						
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	'Taste	to them,
تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَنُدِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ						
the punishment	of	And surely, We will let them taste	20	deny.'		
الْأَدْنَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ						
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer	

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, We will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly We gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And We made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And We made from them leaders guiding by Our command when they were patient and they were certain of Our Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, We have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that We drive rain to a barren land, then We bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, 'When will this decision be, if you are truthful?'

29. Say, 'On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنْقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُن فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ أُولَئِكَ يَهْدِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ أُولَئِكَ يَهْدِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُم يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ أُولَئِكَ يَهْدِي لَهُمْ					
of (the) Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	21
the criminals,	from	Indeed, We	from them?	he turns away	then (of) his Lord,
the Scripture,	Musa	We gave	And certainly	22	(will) take retribution.
a guide	And We made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in be so (do) not
guiding	leaders	from them	And We made	23	for the Children of Israel.
certain.	of Our Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by Our Command
(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[He]	your Lord	Indeed, 24
Does it not	25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what (of) Resurrection
of	before them	We have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide
that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about the generations,
that We	they see	Do not	26	they hear?	Then do not surely, are Signs.
crops,	thereby	then We bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to water drive
they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat
you are	if	decision,	this	'When (will be)	And they say, 27
will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	'(On the) Day	Say,	28 truthful?

them, nor will they be granted respite.`

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.
- And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.
- And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.
- Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, `You are to me like the back of my mother.`) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.
- Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

<p>اللَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيْمَانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾</p>						
29	will be granted respite.`	they	and not	their belief	disbelieve	those who
<p>فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَأَنْظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾</p>						
30	(are) waiting.	Indeed, they	and wait.	from them	So turn away	
<p>سورة الأحزاب</p>						
<p>Surah Al-Ahzab</p>						
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
<p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ</p>						
	and the hypocrites.	the disbelievers	obey	and (do) not	Allah	Fear O Prophet!
<p>إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١﴾ وَأَتَّبِعْ مَا</p>						
	what	And follow	1	All-Wise.	All-Knower,	is Allah Indeed,
<p>يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ</p>						
	you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	your Lord. from to you is inspired
<p>خَيْرًا ﴿٢﴾ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ</p>						
	And Allah is sufficient	Allah.	in	And put your trust	2	All-Aware.
<p>وَكَيْلًا ﴿٣﴾ مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ</p>						
	two hearts	[of]	for any man	Allah (has) made	Not	3 (as) Disposer of affairs.
<p>فِي جَوْفِهِ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمُ النَّسَاءِ تَنْظُرُونَ</p>						
	you declare unlawful	whom	your wives	He (has) made	And not	his interior. in
<p>مِنْهُنَّ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ</p>						
	your sons.	your adopted sons	He has made	And not	(as) your mothers.	[of them]
<p>ذَلِكَ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِي</p>						
	guides	and He	the truth,	says	but Allah	by your mouths. (is) your saying That
<p>السَّبِيلَ ﴿٤﴾ أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ</p>						
	Allah.	near	(is) more just	it	by their fathers;	Call them 4 (to) the Way.
<p>فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ</p>						
	[the] religion	in	then (they are)	your brothers	their fathers -	you know not But if
<p>وَمَوْلِيَكُمْ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ</p>						
	you made a mistake	in what	any blame	upon you	But not is	and your friends.

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intends. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ وَلَٰكِن مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا							
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts.	intended	what	but	in it,	
رَحِيمًا ۝ أَلَيْسَ الْأَتَّحَامِ							
than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.		
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ وَأُولَآءِ الْأَرْحَامِ							
(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,			
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ							
than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِكُمْ							
your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers	
مَعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ۝							
6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.		
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنكَ وَمِنْ							
and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	We took	And when	
نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ							
from them	And We took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim	Nuh
مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْاَصْدِقَيْنِ عَنِ صِدْقِهِمْ							
their truth.	about	the truthful	That He may ask	7	strong	a covenant	
وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا							
O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And He has prepared		
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ							
came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who
جُنُودًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا							
you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and We sent	(the) hosts	
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ							
they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is	
مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ							
the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you	from
وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ							
about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached			

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

الظنوناً ﴿١٠﴾ هنالك ابتلى المؤمنون وزلزلوا					
and shaken	the believers	were tried	There -	10	the assumptions.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, `Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion.`

زلزلاً شديداً ﴿١١﴾ وإذ يقول المنافقون والذين في قلوبهم مرضٌ مَّرضٌ ما وعدنا الله ورسولهٗ إلا					
and those	the hypocrites	said	And when	11	severe. (with a) shake
except	and His messenger	Allah promised us	` Not (was) a disease,	their hearts	in

13. And when a party of them said, `O People of Yathrib! There is no stand for you, so return.` And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, `Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy),` while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

غروراً ﴿١٢﴾ وإذ قالت طائفةٌ منهم يا أهل يثرب لا مقام لكم فارجعوا ويستعين فريقٌ منهم النبي يقولون إن بيوتنا عورةٌ وما هي بعورةٌ إن يريدون إلا فراراً ﴿١٣﴾ ولو دخلت						
(of) Yathrib!	` O People of them,	a party	said	And when	12	delusion.`
of them	a group	And asked permission	so return.`	for you,	stand	No
they	and not (are) exposed,	our houses	` Indeed,	saying,	(from) the Prophet,	
had been entered	And if	13	to flee.	but	they wished	Not (were) exposed.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

عليهم من أقطارها ثم سئلوا الفتنة إلا							
the treachery,	they had been asked	then	all its sides	from	upon them		
except	over it	they (would) have hesitated	and not	they (would) have certainly done it			
not	before,	Allah	promised	they had	And certainly	14	a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

يولون الأدبر وكان عهدُ الله مسئولاً ﴿١٥﴾						
15	to be questioned.	(to) Allah	(the) promise	And is	their backs.	they would turn

16. Say, `Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little.`

قل لن ينفعكم الفرار إن فررتم من الموت أو القتل وإذا لا تمنعون إلا قليلاً ﴿١٦﴾								
or	death	from	you flee	if	the fleeing,	will benefit you	` Never	Say,
16	a little.`	except	you will be allowed to enjoy	not	and then	killing,		

17. Say, `Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?` And they will not find for themselves

قل من ذا الذي يعصمكم من الله إن أراد بكم سوءاً أو أراد بكم رحمةً ولا يجدون لهم							
for you	He intends	If	Allah	from (can) protect you	(is) it that	` Who	Say,
for them	they will find	And not	a mercy?	for you	He intends	or	any harm

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, 'Come to us,' and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	قَدْ	﴿١٧﴾	١٧
besides Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	Verily,		
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ	الْمَعْوِفِينَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالْقَائِلِينَ	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ		
Allah knows	those who hinder	among you	and those who say	to their brothers,		
هَلُمَّ	إِلَيْنَا	وَلَا	يَأْتُونَ	الْبَأْسَ	إِلَّا	
Come	to us,	and not	they come	(to) the battle	except	
قَلِيلًا	﴿١٨﴾	أَشِحَّةً	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	
a few,	18	Miserly	towards you.	But when	comes	
الْخَوْفِ	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	تَدَوُّرُ		
the fear,	you see them	looking	at you,	revolving		
أَعْيُنُهُمْ	كَأَلْيَدِي	يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ		
their eyes	like one who	faints	from	[the] death.		
فَإِذَا	ذَهَبَ	الْخَوْفُ	سَلَفُوكُمْ	بِالْسِّنَةِ		
But when	departs	the fear,	they smite you	with tongues		
حِدَادٍ	أَشِحَّةً	عَلَى	الْخَيْرِ	أُولَئِكَ	لَمْ	
sharp	miserly	towards	the good.	Those -	not	
يُؤْمِنُوا	فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ		
they have believed,	so Allah made worthless	their deeds.	And is	that		
عَلَى اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا	﴿١٩﴾	يَحْسِبُونَ	الْأَحْزَابَ		
Allah	easy.	19	They think	the confederates		
لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِ	الْأَحْزَابُ		
(have) not	withdrawn.	And if	(should) come	the confederates		
يُودُّوْا	لَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	بَادُوْا	فِي		
they would wish	if	that they (were)	living in (the) desert	among		
الْأَعْرَابِ	يَسْأَلُونَ	عَنْ	أَنْبَاءِكُمْ	وَلَوْ		
the Bedouins,	asking	about	your news.	And if		
كَأَنَّهُمْ	فِيكُمْ	مَا قَاتَلُوا	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	﴿٢٠﴾	
they were	among you	not	they would fight	except	20	
لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِي	رَسُولِ	اللَّهِ	
Certainly,	is	for you	in	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	

have an excellent example for one whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, `This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth.` And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient was Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ					لِمَنْ					كَانَ					يَرْجُوا					اللَّهِ									
an excellent example					for (one) who					has					hope					(in) Allah									
وَالْيَوْمِ					وَالْآخِرِ					وَذَكَرَ					اللَّهِ					كَثِيرًا					﴿٢١﴾				
and the Day					the Last,					and remembers					Allah					much.					21				
وَلَمَّا					رَأَى					الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					الْأَحْرَابَ					قَالُوا					هَذَا				
And when					saw					the believers					the confederates,					they said,					`This				
مَا					وَعَدَنَا					اللَّهُ					وَرَسُولُهُ					وَصَدَقَ					اللَّهُ				
(is) what					Allah promised us					and His Messenger,					and Allah spoke the truth														
وَرَسُولُهُ					وَمَا					زَادَهُمْ					إِلَّا														
and His Messenger.					And not					it increased them					except														
إِيمَانًا					وَسَلِيمًا					﴿٢٢﴾					مِنَ					الْمُؤْمِنِينَ									
(in) faith					and submission.					22					Among					the believers									
رِجَالٌ					صَدَقُوا					مَا					عَاهَدُوا					اللَّهِ									
(are) men					(who) have been true					(to) what					they promised Allah														
عَلَيْهِ					فَمِنْهُمْ					مَنْ					قَضَى					نَجْبَهُ									
[on it].					And among them					(is he) who					has fulfilled					his vow									
وَمِنْهُمْ					مَنْ					يَنْظُرُ					وَمَا					بَدَّلُوا					تَبْدِيلًا				
and among them					(is he) who					awaits.					And not					they alter					(by) any alteration -				
﴿٢٣﴾					لِيَجْزِيَ					اللَّهُ					الصَّادِقِينَ					بِصَدَقِهِمْ					وَيُعَذِّبَ				
23					That Allah may reward					the truthful					for their truth					and punish									
الْمُنْفِقِينَ					إِنْ					شَاءَ					أَوْ					يَتُوبَ					عَلَيْهِمْ				
the hypocrites					if					He wills					or					turn in mercy					to them.				
إِنَّ					اللَّهِ					كَانَ					غَفُورًا					رَحِيمًا					﴿٢٤﴾				
Indeed,					Allah					is					Oft-Forgiving,					Most Merciful.					24				
وَرَدَّ					اللَّهُ					الَّذِينَ					كَفَرُوا					بِغَيْظِهِمْ					لَمْ				
And Allah turned back					those who					disbelieved,					in their rage,					not									
يَنَالُوا					خَيْرًا					وَكَفَى					اللَّهُ					الْمُؤْمِنِينَ									
they obtained					any good.					And sufficient is					Allah					(for) the believers									
الْقِتَالِ					وَكَانَ					اللَّهُ					قَوِيًّا					عَزِيمًا					﴿٢٥﴾				
(in) the battle,					and Allah is					All-Strong,					All-Mighty.					25									

26. And He brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا				
(the) People	among	backed them	those who	And He brought down
into	and cast	their fortresses	from	(of) the Scripture
and you took captive	you killed	a group	[the] terror,	their hearts

27. And He caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

فَرِيقًا وَأَوْرَثَكُم وَأَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَمْ تَطْعُوهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا				
and their houses,	their land,	And He caused you to inherit	26	a group.
And Allah is	you (had) trodden.	not	and a land	and their properties
O Prophet!	27	All-Powerful.	thing	every on

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, `If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسْرِحْكِنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا وَإِن كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا				
the life	desire	you	if	to your wives, Say
I will provide for you	then come,	and its adornment,	(of) the world	
But if	28	good.	(with) a release	and release you

29. But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward.

كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالذَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا				
and the Home	and His Messenger	Allah	desire	you
for the good-doers	has prepared	Allah	then indeed,	(of) the Hereafter,
(of) the Prophet!	O wives	29	great.	a reward among you

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

مَنْ يَأْتِ مِنْكُمْ بِفَحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ يُضَعَّفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا				
clear,	immorality	from you	commits	Whoever
two fold.	the punishment	for her	will be doubled	
30	easy.	Allah	for	And that is

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

وَمَنْ يَفْتَتْ مِنْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعَمَلْ						
and does	and His Messenger	to Allah	among you	is obedient	And whoever	
صَلِحًا نُوْنَهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا						
for her	and We have prepared	twice;	her reward	We will give her	righteousness,	
رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النِّبِيُّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ						
like anyone	You are not	(of) the Prophet!	O wives	31	noble.	a provision
مِنَ النِّسَاءِ اِنْ اَتَّقِيْنَ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ						
in speech,	be soft	then (do) not	you fear (Allah),	If	the women.	among
فِيَطْمَعِ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا						
a word	but say	(is) a disease,	his heart	in	he who,	lest should be moved with desire
مَعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ						
display yourselves	and (do) not	your houses	in	And stay	32	appropriate.
تَبَرَّجِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُولَىٰ وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ						
the prayer	And establish	the former.	(of) the times of	ignorance	(as) was the	display
وَأَتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ اِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ						
Allah wishes	Only	and His Messenger.	Allah	and obey	zakah	and give
لِيُذْهَبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهَّرَكُمْ						
And to purify you	(of) the House!	(O) People	the impurity,	from you	to remove	
تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي						
in	is recited	what	And remember	33	(with thorough)	purification.
بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ اِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	and the wisdom.	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	of	your houses
كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ						
the Muslim men	Indeed,	34	All-Aware.	All-Subtle,	is	
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ						
and the believing women,	and the believing men	and the Muslim women,				
وَالْقَانِنِيْنَ وَالْقَانِنَاتِ وَالصَّٰدِقِيْنَ						
and the truthful men	and the obedient women,	and the obedient men				
وَالصَّٰدِقَاتِ وَالصَّٰدِقِيْنَ وَالصَّٰدِقَاتِ وَالصَّٰدِقَاتِ						
and the humble men	and the patient women,	and the patient men	and the truthful women,			

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much - Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, 'Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah.' But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ
and the humble women,	and the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,
وَالصَّامِينَ	وَالصَّامَاتِ	وَالْحَافِظِينَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوجَهُمْ	وَالْحَافِظَاتِ	وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	Allah and the men who remember
كَثِيرًا	وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared for them forgiveness
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا	٣٥
and a reward	and not for a believing man (it) is	And not great.
مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ	يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ
when (for) a believing woman,	and His Messenger Allah has decided	their affair. about (any) choice for them (there) should be
أَلَّا يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ	وَمَنْ يَعِصِ	اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلًّا مُبِينًا
disobeys And whoever	their affair. about (any) choice for them (there) should be	Allah and His Messenger Allah
36	clear. (into) error	he (has) strayed certainly, and His Messenger Allah
وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ
you said And when	Allah bestowed favor to the one,	you said And when
وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ	وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ	وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ
Allah. and fear your wife to yourself 'Keep on him, and you bestowed favor	and you bestowed favor	and you bestowed favor
وَتَخْفَى فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى	النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ	فَلَمَّا قَضَى
And you fear (was to) disclose. Allah what yourself within But you concealed	the people, while Allah the people,	ended So when you (should) fear Him. that has more right while Allah the people,
زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا	زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِيَكُنْ لَا	يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ
Zaid from her necessary (formalities), from her Zaid	We married her to you necessary (formalities), from her Zaid	the wives concerning any discomfort the believers on there be
أَدْعِيَابِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا	أَدْعِيَابِهِمْ	إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا
(of) their adopted sons	when (of) their adopted sons	when (of) their adopted sons

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be 'Peace' And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	مَا	كَانَ		
(there can) be	Not	37	accomplished.	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is	
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيمَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ	لَهُ
on him.	Allah has imposed	in what	discomfort	any	the Prophet	upon	
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ	
before.	passed away	those who	concerning	(of) Allah	(That is the) Way		
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدْرًا	مَقْدُورًا	الَّذِينَ		
Those who	38	destined.	a decree	(of) Allah	(the) Command	And is	
يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا	
anyone	fear	and (do) not	and fear Him	(of) Allah	(the) Messages	convey	
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكُفَى	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	مَا	كَانَ	
is	Not	39	(as) a Reckoner.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	except	
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبًا	أَحَدٍ	مِنْ	رِجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	رَسُولٌ	
(he is the) Messenger	but	your men	of	(of) anyone	(the) father	Muhammad	
اللَّهُ	وَخَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّينَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا
All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah is	(of) the Prophets.	and Seal	(of) Allah	
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	ذِكْرًا	كَثِيرًا	
much	(with) remembrance	Allah	Remember	O you who believe!	40		
وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا	هُوَ	الَّذِي			
(is) the One Who	He	42	and evening.	morning	And glorify Him	41	
يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمُ	مِنَ			
from	so that He may bring you out	and His Angels	upon you	sends His blessings			
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَحِيمًا		
43	Merciful.	to the believers	And He is	the light.	to	the darkness(es)	
تَحِيَّتَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ			
and He has prepared	(will be), 'Peace.'	they will meet Him	(on the) Day	Their greetings			
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	
have sent you	Indeed, We	O Prophet!	44	noble.	a reward	for them	
شَهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا					
45	and (as) a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness				

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

وَدَاعِيًا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	بِإِذْنِهِ	وَسِرَاجًا	مُنِيرًا
illuminating.	and (as) a lamp	by His permission,	Allah	to	And as one who invites

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	بِأَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	كِبْرًا	فَضْلًا
And give glad tidings	(to) the believers	that	for them	(is) from	Allah	46	great. a Bounty

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

وَلَا	تُطِيعِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	وَدَعْ	أَذْنَهُمْ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	وَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ
And (do) not	obey	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,	And	their harm,	and put your trust	in	Allah.	and disregard	Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

وَكَيْلًا	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	نَكَحْتُهُنَّ	الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
(as) a Trustee.	O you who believe!	When	you marry	believing women	and then	divorce them

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

ثُمَّ	طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ	مِنَ	قَبْلِ	أَنْ	تَمَسُّوهُنَّ	فَمَا	لَكُمْ
and then,	divorce them	before	[that]	you have touched them,	then not	for you	any

عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِنْ	عِدَّةٍ	تَعُدُّونَهَا	فَمَتِّعُوهُنَّ
on them	any	waiting period	(to) count concerning them.	So provide for them

وَسَرَّحُوهُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيلًا	يَتَأْتِيهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
and release them	(with) a release	good.	O Prophet!	Indeed, We	have made

أَحَلَّلْنَا	لَكَ	أَزْوَاجَكَ	الَّتِي	ءَاتَيْتَ	أُجُورَهُنَّ
[We] have made lawful	to you	your wives	(to) whom	you have given	their bridal money

وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ	يَمِينُكَ	مِمَّا	أَفَاءَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكَ
and whom	your rightfully possess	from those (whom)	Allah has given	to you,	and the daughters	of your paternal uncles

وَبَنَاتِ	عَمِّكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	عَمَّتِكَ
and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal aunts

وَبَنَاتِ	خَالَكَ	وَبَنَاتِ	خَالَتِكَ
and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal aunts

الَّتِي	هَاجَرْنَ	مَعَكَ	وَأَمْرَةً	مُؤْمِنَةً	إِنْ	وَهَبَتْ	نَفْسَهَا
who	emigrated	with you,	and a woman	believing	if	she gives	herself

لِلنَّبِيِّ	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	النَّبِيُّ	أَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا	خَالِصَةً	لَكَ
to the Prophet	if	the Prophet	wishes	to marry her -	(a privilege) only	for you,	excluding the (other) believers.

مِنْ	دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَدْ	عَلِمْنَا	مَا	فَرَضْنَا
excluding	the believers.	Certainly,	We know	what	We have made	obligatory

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ				
they rightfully possess,	and whom	their wives	concerning	upon them
لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا				
Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is	any discomfort.	on you	should be that not
رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾ تَرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤَيِّ				
or you may take	of them	you will whom	You may defer	50 Most Merciful
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْ أَبْغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ				
you (had) set aside-	of those whom	you desire	And whoever	you will. whom to yourself
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقَرَّ				
may be cooled	that	(is) more suitable	That upon you.	blame then (there is) no
أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا				
with what	and they may be pleased	they grieve	and not	their eyes
ءَأْتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ				
your hearts.	(is) in	what knows	And Allah	all of them. you have given them -
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾ لَا يَجِلُّ لَكَ				
for you	lawful	(It is) not	51	Most Forbearing. All-Knower, And Allah is
النِّسَاءِ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بَيْنَ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ				
even if	(other) wives	for them	exchange to	and not after (this) (to marry) women
أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ				
over	And Allah is	you rightfully possess	whom except	their beauty, pleases you
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ يَتَأَيُّمُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا نَدْخُلُوا				
enter	(Do) not	O you who believe!	52	an Observer. things all
بُيُوتِ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ				
for	to you	permission is given	when except	(of) the Prophet (the) houses
طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نَظْرِينَ إِنَّهُ وَلَٰكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا				
then enter;	you are invited,	when	But	its preparation. awaiting without a meal,
فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَعْسِنِينَ				
seeking to remain	and not	then disperse	you have eaten,	and when
لِحَدِيثٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذَى النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيِي				
and he is shy	the Prophet,	troubling	was	that Indeed, for a conversation.

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَعْيِبُ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَإِذَا									
And when	the truth.	of	is not shy	But Allah	of (dismissing) you.				
سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَعًا فَسَأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ذَلِكُمْ									
That	a screen.	behind	from	then ask them	for something	you ask them			
أَطْهَرَ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا									
you trouble	that	for you	is	And not	and their hearts.	for your hearts	(is) purer		
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَرْوَاجَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ									
after him,	his wives	you should marry	that	and not	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger			
أَبَدًا إِنْ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ۝٥٣									
Whether	53	an enormity.	Allah	near	is	that	Indeed,	ever.	
تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا									
All-Knower.	things	of all	is	Allah	indeed,	conceal it,	or	a thing	you reveal
۝٥٤ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ									
their sons	and not	their fathers	concerning	upon them	blame	(There is) no	54		
وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ									
(of) their sisters	sons	and not	(of) their brothers	sons	and not	their brothers	and not		
وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ وَأَقْفِينَ اللَّهُ									
Allah.	And fear	they rightfully possess.	what	and not	their women	and not			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ۝٥٥									
Allah	Indeed,	55	a Witness.	things	all	over	is	Allah	Indeed,
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا									
O you who believe!	the Prophet.	upon	send blessings	and His Angels					
صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ۝٥٦									
those who	Indeed,	56	(with) greetings.	and greet him	on him	Send blessings			
يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا									
the world	in	Allah has cursed them	and His Messenger,	Allah	annoy				
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ۝٥٧									
57	humiliating.	a punishment	for them	and has prepared	and the Hereafter				
وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغَيْرِ									
for other than	and the believing women	the believing men	harm	And those who					

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, `The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.`

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

مَا أَكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا					
and sin	false accusation	they bear	then certainly,	they have earned,	what
مُيِّنًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ					
and your daughters	to your wives	Say	O Prophet!	58	manifest.
وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلْبَابِهِنَّ					
of	over themselves	to bring down	(of) the believers	and (the) women	
ذَلِكَ أَدْقَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفَ فَلَا يُؤْذِنُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْهَ الْأْمَنَافِقُونَ					
and not	they should be known	that (is) more suitable	That	their outer garments.	
وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾ مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا ثُقُفُوا أَخَذُوا وَكُتِلُوا تَفْتِيلًا ﴿٦١﴾					
(is) a disease	their hearts	in	and those who	the hypocrites	cease
then	We will let you overpower them,	the city,	in	and those who spread rumors	
سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٦٣﴾					
before	passed away	those who	with	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way
Ask you	62	any change.	(of) Allah	in (the) Way	you will find and never
And what	Allah.	(is) with	its knowledge	`Only	Say, the Hour. about the people
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَلَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا					
a Blaze,	for them	and has prepared	the disbelievers	has cursed	Allah
and not	any protector	they will find	not	forever,	therein
				Abiding	64

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, 'O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!'

67. And they will say, 'Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse.'

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who annoyed Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was very unjust and very ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	فِي	النَّارِ
any helper.	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire
يَقُولُونَ	يَلَيْتَنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُولَ
they will say,	'O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!'
﴿٦٦﴾	وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	أَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا
66	And they will say,	'Our Lord!	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs
وَكِبْرَاءَنَا	فَاضَلُّونَا	السَّبِيلَ	﴿٦٧﴾	رَبَّنَا	ءَاتَيْتَهُمْ
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them
ضِعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنَهُمْ	لَعْنَا	كَبِيرًا
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great.'
68	68	great.'	(with) a curse	and curse them	punishment
يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ
O you who believe!	O you who believe!	(Do) not	be	like those who	annoyed
فَبَرَّأَهُ	اللَّهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ
then Allah cleared him	of what	they said.	And he was	near	Allah
﴿٦٩﴾	يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	أَتَقُوا	اللَّهَ
69	O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and speak	a word
70	70	He will amend	for you	your deeds	and forgive
﴿٧٠﴾	يُصْلِحَ	لَكُمْ	أَعْمَلَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ
70	He will amend	for you	your deeds	and forgive	your sins.
﴿٧١﴾	وَمَنْ	يُطِيعِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ
And whoever	obeys	Allah	and His Messenger	certainly	has attained
﴿٧٢﴾	عَظِيمًا	﴿٧٢﴾	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْأَمَانَةَ
71	great.	71	Indeed, We	[We] offered	the Trust
﴿٧٣﴾	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ	يَحْمِلْنَهَا
and the earth	and the mountains,	and they feared	but they refused	to	bear it
﴿٧٤﴾	مِنَهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ
from it;	but bore it	the man.	Indeed, he	was	very unjust
﴿٧٥﴾	جَهْلًا	﴿٧٥﴾	لِيُعَذِّبَ	اللَّهُ	الْمُنَافِقِينَ
72	very ignorant.	72	So that Allah may punish	the hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women
﴿٧٦﴾	وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ	﴿٧٦﴾	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women	and the hypocrite women	72	the hypocrite men

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
and Allah will turn (in Mercy)	to	the believing men	and the believing women.
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	غَفُورًا	رَحِيمًا	
And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	73

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سورة سبأ			
Surah Saba			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي لَهُ	مَا فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
All praises	the One to Whom belongs	(is) in	whatever
وَمَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ فِي
and whatever	the earth,	(are) all praises	and for Him
وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْخَبِيرُ	
And He	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Aware.	1

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	يَخْرُجُ
in	the earth	and what	comes out
وَمَا	يَنْزِلُ	مِنْ	السَّمَاءِ
and what	descends	from	the heaven
وَمَا	يَعْرُجُ	فِيهَا	وَهُوَ
and what	ascends	therein.	And He
وَالْغُفُورُ		وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ
the Oft-Forgiving.	2	But say	those who

3. But those who disbelieve say, 'The Hour will not come to us.' Say, 'Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (He is the) Knower of the unseen.' Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي لَهُ	مَا فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
All praises	the One to Whom belongs	(is) in	whatever
وَمَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ فِي
and whatever	the earth,	(are) all praises	and for Him
وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْخَبِيرُ	
And He	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Aware.	1

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

وَلَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	أَصْفَرُ
and not	the earth	and not	smaller
وَلَا	أَكْبَرُ	إِلَّا	فِي
but	greater,	and not	that
فِي	كِتَابٍ	مُّبِينٍ	
(is) in	a Record	Clear.	3
وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ
and do	righteous deeds.	Those -	for them

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, 'Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?'

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him? Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), 'O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also).' And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي ءَايَاتِنَا مُعْجِرِينَ						
(to) cause failure -	<b>Our</b> Verses	against	strive	But those who	4	noble.
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾						
5	painful.	foul nature,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	those -
وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ						
is revealed	(that) what	the knowledge,	have been given	those who	And see	
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ						
(the) Path	to	and it guides	(is) the Truth,	[it]	your Lord	from to you
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٦﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ						
'Shall	disbelieve,	those who	But say	6	the Praiseworthy.	(of) the All-Mighty,
نُذِّكُكُمْ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ يَنْبِتُكُمْ إِذَا مَزَقْتُمْ كُلَّ						
(in) total	you have disintegrated	when	who informs you	a man	to	we direct you
مُمزَقٍ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٧﴾						
7	new?	a creation	surely (will be) in	indeed you	disintegration,	
أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Nay,	(is) madness?	in him	or	a lie	Allah about Has he invented
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ						
far.	and error	the punishment	(will be) in	in the Hereafter	believe	(do) not
﴿٨﴾ أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا						
and what	(is) before them	what	towards	they see	Then, do not	8
خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِن نَّشَاءُ						
<b>We</b> will	if	and the earth?	the heaven	of	(is) behind them	
نَخْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا						
fragments	upon them	cause to fall	or	the earth	<b>We</b> (could) cause to swallow them	
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ						
slave	for every	surely, is a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	the sky. from
﴿٩﴾ مُنِيبٍ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا						
Bounty.	from <b>Us</b>	Dawood	<b>We</b> gave	And certainly,	9	who turns (to Allah).
يَجِبَالٍ أَتُونِ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ وَالنَّارِ لَهُ						
for him	And <b>We</b> made pliable	and the birds.'	with him,	Repeat praises	'O mountains!	

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), 'Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude.' But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

الْحَدِيدَ ﴿١٠﴾ أَنْ أَعْمَلَ سَيِّغَتِ وَقَدَّرَ فِي									
[of]	and measure precisely	full coats of mail	make	That	10	[the] iron,			
السَّرْدِ وَأَعْمَلُوا صَلِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ									
you do	of what	Indeed, <b>I Am</b>	righteousness.	and work	the links (of armor),				
بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَلَسَلِيمَانَ الرِّيحَ غَدُوَهَا شَهْرٌ									
(was) a month	its morning course	the wind -	And to Sulaiman,	11	All-Seer.				
وَرَوَّاحَهَا شَهْرٌ وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ									
a spring	for him	and <b>We</b> caused to flow	(was) a month,	and its afternoon course					
الْقَطْرِ وَمَنْ أَلْجَنَّ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ									
before him	worked	who	the jinn	And [of]	(of) molten copper.				
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنْ يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ									
from	among them	deviated	And whoever	(of) his Lord.	by the permission				
أَمْرِنَا نَذِقُهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ									
(of) the Blaze.	(the) punishment	of	<b>We</b> will make him taste	<b>Our</b> Command,					
﴿١٢﴾ يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحْرِبٍ وَتَمَثِيلٍ									
and statues	elevated chambers	of	he willed	what	for him	They worked	12		
وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَاسِيَتٍ أَعْمَلُوا ءَالَ									
O family	'Work,	fixed.	and cooking-pots	like reservoirs	and bowls				
دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾									
13	(are) grateful.	<b>My</b> slaves	of	But few	(in) gratitude.	(of) Dawood!			
فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَهَمَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَوْتِهِ									
his death	[on]	indicated to them	not	the death,	for him	<b>We</b> decreed	Then when		
إِلَّا دَابَّةً الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ									
he fell down,	But when	his staff.	eating	(of) the earth	a creature	except			
تَبَيَّنَتْ لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ أَن لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبِ مَا									
not	the unseen,	known	they had	if	that	(to) the jinn	became clear		
لَبِشُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿١٤﴾ لَقَدْ									
Certainly,	14	humiliating.	the punishment	in	they (would have) remained				
كَانَ لِسَبَأٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ءَايَةٌ جَنَّتَانِ عَن يَمِينٍ									
(the) right	on	Two gardens	a sign:	their dwelling place	in	for Saba	(there) was		

and the left. (They were told), 'Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving.

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), 'Travel between them safely by night and by day.'

19. But they said, 'Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys.' And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَسَمَائِلٍ كَلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُمْ									
to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	'Eat	and (on the) left.			
بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبُّ غَفُورٌ									
so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving.	and a Lord	good	A land			
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيِّلٌ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِحَنَّتَيْهِمْ									
their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them					
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أَكْلِ حَمِطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ									
and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens					
مِنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا									
because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of			
كَفَرُوا وَهَلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَافِرِينَ									
17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.				
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا									
We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made				
فِيهَا قُرَى ظَاهِرَةً وَقَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرُوا									
'Travel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it			
فِيهَا لَيْلِي وَأَيَّامًا مَامِنِينَ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا									
'Our Lord	But they said,	18	safely.'	and (by) day	(by) night	between them			
بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ									
themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys.'	between	lengthen (the distance)					
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّ									
Indeed,	dispersion. (in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them					
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ									
19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in			
وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ									
so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,				
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ									
over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of	a group	except	
مِّنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لَنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ									
believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any				

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, 'Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah.' They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, 'What has your Lord said?' They will say, 'The truth.' And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, 'Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error.'

25. Say, 'You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do.'

26. Say, 'Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge.'

27. Say, 'Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ وَرَبُّكَ							
And your Lord	doubt.	(is) in	about it	[he]	from (one) who	in the Hereafter	
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ ﴿٢١﴾ قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ							
those whom	Call upon	Say,	21	(is) a Guardian.	things	all	over
زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ							
(of) an atom	(the) weight	they possess	Not	Allah.	besides	you claim	
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ							
any	in both of them	for them	and not	the earth	in	and not	the heavens
شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَا تَنْفَعُ							
benefits	And not	22	supporter.	any	from them	for Him	and not
الشَّفَعَةَ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا							
when	Until	for him.	He permits	for (one) whom	except	with Him	the intercession
فُزِعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ							
your Lord has said?	'What is that -	they will say,	their hearts,	on	fear is removed		
قَالُوا الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾							
23	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And He	'The truth.'	They will say,		
﴿٢٤﴾ قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلِ							
Say,	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides (for) you	'Who	Say,	
اللَّهُ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى أَوْ فِي							
in	or	guidance	(are) surely upon	you	or	And indeed, we	'Allah.
ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلْ لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا							
about what	you will be asked	'Not	Say,	24	clear.'	error	
أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾							
25	you do.'	about what	we will be asked	and not	(the) sins we committed		
قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ							
in truth.	between us	He will judge	then	our Lord,	us together	'Will gather	Say,
وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ قُلِ ارْوِنِي الَّذِينَ							
those whom	'Show me	Say,	26	the All-Knowing.'	(is) the Judge	And He	
الْحَقِّمَهُ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	He	Nay,	By no means!	(as) partners.	with Him	you have joined	

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. And We have not sent you except as a universal (Messenger) to all mankind as a giver of glad tidings and as a Warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, 'When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.'

30. Say, 'For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.'

31. And those who disbelieve say, 'We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.' But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.'

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, 'Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.'

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, 'Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٧﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا					
except	We have sent you	And not	27	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,
كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ					
But	and (as) a Warner.	(as) a giver of glad tidings	to mankind	inclusively	
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ					
'When	And they say,	28	know.	(do) not	[the] people most
هَذَا الْوَعْدِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩﴾ قُلْ لَكُمْ					
'For you	Say,	29	truthful?	you are	if promise, (is) this
مِيعَادٌ يَوْمِ لَا تَسْتَعْرِفُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً					
(for) an hour,	[of] it	you can postpone	not	(of) a Day,	(is the) appointment
وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ					
'Never will	disbelieve,	those who	And say	30	(can) you precede (it), and not
نُؤْمِنُ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَوْ					
But if	(was) before it.	in (that) which	and not	Quran	in this we believe
تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ					
their Lord,	before	will be made to stand	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see
يَرْجِعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Will say	the word.	others	to	some of them will throw back
أَسْتَضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْلَا أَنْتُمْ					
(for) you	'If not	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	
لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١﴾ قَالَ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Will say	31	believers.'	certainly we (would) have been	
أَسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ					
from	avert you	'Did we	who were oppressed,	to those	were arrogant
الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذِ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ					
criminals.'	you were	Nay,	it had come to you?	when	after the guidance
﴿١٢﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا					
were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	those who	And will say	32
بَلْ مَكْرٌ أَلَيْلٍ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذِ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ					
that	you were ordering us	when	and (by) day	(by) night	(it was) a plot 'Nay,

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals. But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And We will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And We did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, 'Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with.'

35. And they say, 'We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.'

36. Say, 'Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts it, but most people do not know.'

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, 'Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts (it) for whom He wills. But whatever thing you spend (in His cause), He

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُمْ أُنْدَادًا وَاسْمُرُوا	But they will conceal	equals.	for Him	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve
النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَلَ فِي	on	shackles	And We	will put	the punishment.	they see when the regret
أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا	(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who (the) necks
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ	any	a town	to	We sent	And not	33 do? they used to
نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ	with,	you have been sent	in what	'Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said but warner
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا	and children,	wealth	(have) more	'We	And they say,	34 (are) disbelievers.'
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ	extends	my Lord	'Indeed,	Say,	35	will be punished.' we and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	He wills	for whom the provision
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي	[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	36 know. (do) not
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ ءَامَنَ وَعَمِلَ	and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to Us will bring you close
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعِيفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا	they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those, righteousness,
وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفِ الْعَالِيَةِ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ	strive	And those who	37	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in and they
فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ	(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses against
﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord 'Indeed, Say, 38
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ	then He	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him. and restricts His slaves

will compensate it, and He is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, He will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, 'Was it you that these people used to worship?'

41. They will say, 'Glory be to You! You are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them.'

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and We will say to those who wronged, 'Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny.'

43. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, they say, 'This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped.' And they say, 'This is not but an invented lie.' And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, 'This is not but an obvious magic.'

44. And We had not given them any Scriptures which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزَاقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ					
And (the) Day	39	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	and He	will compensate it
يَجْمَعُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِنَّا كَرَّمُوا					
Were these you	to the Angels,	He will say	then	all,	He will gather them
كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ					
You	'Glory be to You!	They will say,	40	worshipping?'	they were
وَلِنَّا مِن دُونِهِمْ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ					
the jinn,	(to) worship	they used	Nay,	not them.	(are) our Protector,
أَكْثَرَهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَأَلْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ					
possess power	not	But today	41	(were) believers.'	in them most of them
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفَعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ					
to those	and We will say	to harm,	and not	to benefit	on others some of you
ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهَا					
to [it]	you used	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	'Taste who wronged,
تُكذِّبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِذَا نُتِيَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا					
they say,	clear	Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when 42 deny.'
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانُ					
used	from what	hinder you	to	who wishes	a man but (is) this 'Not
يَعْبُدُ ءَابَاءَكُمْ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آفِكُ					
a lie	except	(is) this	'Not	And they say,	your forefathers.'
مُفْتَرَىٰ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ					
it came to them,	when	about the truth	disbelieved	those who	And said invented.'
إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَا ءَانَيْنَاهُمْ					
We (had) given them	And not	43	obvious.'	a magic	except (is) this 'Not
مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ					
before you	to them	We sent	and not	which they could study,	Scriptures any
مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَمَا					
and not	(were) before them	those who	And denied	44	warner. any
بَلَّغُوا مَعَشَارَ مَا ءَانَيْنَاهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا					
But they denied	We (had) given them.	(of) what	a tenth	they have attained	

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was My rejection?

46. Say, ` I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a Warner to you before a severe punishment.`

47. Say, ` I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things.`

48. Say, ` Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen.`

49. Say, ` The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it).`

50. Say, ` If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near.`

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, ` We believe in it. But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?`

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

رُسُلِيۙ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾	﴿٤٥﴾	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْظَمُكُمْ
I advise you	` Only	Say, 45 My rejection? was so how My Messengers,
يُوحِدَةٍۙ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَىٰ شِقَاقِيۙ وَفُرَدَىٰ ثُمَّ	﴿٤٦﴾	تَنْفَكِرُواۙ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍۙ إِنِّ هُوَ إِلَّا
then and (as) individuals, (in) pairs for Allah you stand that for one (thing),		(is) except he Not madness. any (is in) your companion Not reflect.`
نَذِيرٌۙ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍۙ قُلْ مَا	﴿٤٦﴾	سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ أَجْرٍۙ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنِ اجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ
` Not Say, 46 severe.` a punishment before for you a Warner		from but (is) my payment Not for you. but it (is) any payment, for I ask you
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌۙ قُلْ إِنِّ رَبِّي	﴿٤٧﴾	يَقْدِرُ بِالْحَقِّ عِلْمَ الْغُيُوبِ قُلْ جَاءَ
my Lord ` Indeed, Say, 47 a Witness.` things all (is) over And He Allah.		` Has come Say, 48 (of) the unseen.` (the) All-Knower the truth, projects
أَلْحَقٌۙ وَمَا يُبْدِيُ الْبَاطِلَ وَمَا يُعِيدُ قُلْ إِنِّ	﴿٤٩﴾	صَلَّيْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِيۙ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فِيمَا
` If Say, 49 repeat.` and not the falsehood (can) originate and not the truth		then it is by what I am guided, But if myself. against I will err then only I err,
يُوحَىٰٓ إِلَىٰ رَبِّيۙ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌۙ وَلَوْ	﴿٥٠﴾	تَرَىٰٓ إِذِ انْفَضُّوا فَرَجِئًا فَلَاحِفُونَ
And if 50 Ever-Near.` (is) All-Hearer, Indeed, He my Lord. to me reveals		escape, but (there will be) no they will be terrified when you (could) see
وَأَخَذُواۙ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍۙ وَقَالُوا ءَأَمِنَّا	﴿٥١﴾	بِهِۦ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍۙ قُلْ
` We believe And they will say, 51 near. a place from and they will be seized		52 far off? a place from (will be) the receiving for them But how in it.`
بِهِۦ وَقَدْ كَفَرُواۙ بِهِۦ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَقْدِرُونَ	﴿٥٣﴾	بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍۙ وَجِلَ
And they utter conjectures before. in it they disbelieved And certainly,		And a barrier will be placed 53 far off. a place from about the unseen

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- All praises be to Allah the Creator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.
- Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
- O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?
- And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.
- O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَيَبِينُ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ						
with their kind	was done	as	they desire,	what	and between	between them
مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّريبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾						
54	disquieting.	doubt	in	were	Indeed, they	before.
سورة فاطر						
Surah Fatir						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ						
(Who) makes	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	(be) to Allah,	All praises	
الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنِحَةٍ مِّثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ ۚ يَزِيدُ						
He increases	or four.	or three	two	having wings	messengers	the Angels
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.
مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ						
(can) withhold	then none	Mercy,	of	to mankind	Allah grants	What
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِن بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ						
And He	thereafter.	it	(can) release	then none	He withholds,	And what
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ						
(the) Favor	Remember	mankind!	O	2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَلْقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ						
who provides for you	other (than) Allah	creator	(there) any	Is	upon you.	(of) Allah
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَانظُرْ						
Then, how	He.	but	god	(There is) no	and the earth?	the sky
تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٢﴾ وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ						
were denied	then certainly	they deny you,	And if	3	(are) you deluded?	
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٣﴾						
4	the matters.	return	Allah	And to	before you.	Messengers
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُم						
deceive you	So (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) promise	Indeed,	mankind!
O						

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا يَغُرَّتْكُمْ بِاللّٰهِ الْعُرُوْدُ ﴿٥﴾						
5	the Deceiver.	about Allah	deceive you	and (let) not	(of) the world,	the life
اِنَّ الشَّيْطٰنَ لَكُمۡ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ عَدُوًّاۗ اِنَّمَا						
Only	(as) an enemy.	so take him	an enemy,	(is) to you	the Shaitaan	Indeed,
يَدْعُوۡا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُوْنُوۡا مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿٦﴾						
6	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	among	that they may be	his party	he invites
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوۡا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ						
and those	severe,	(will be) a punishment	for them	disbelieve,	Those who	
ءَامَنُوۡا وَعَمِلُوۡا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌۗ وَاَجْرٌ						
and a reward	(will be) forgiveness	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	who believe	
كَبِيْرٌۗ ﴿٧﴾ اَفَمَنْ زِيْنَ لَّهُمْ سُوۡءُ						
(the) evil	to him	is made fair-seeming	Then is (he) who -	7	great.	
عَمَلِهٖۗ فَرَّاهُ حَسَنًاۗ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَضِلُّۢ مَنْ						
whom	lets go astray	Allah	For indeed,	(as) good?	so that he sees it	(of) his deed -
يَشَآءُ وَيَهْدِيۡ مَنْ يَشَآءُۗ فَلَا تَذٰهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ						
for them	your soul	go out	So (let) not	He wills,	whom	and guides
حَسْرَتٍۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِمَا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ وَاللّٰهُ						
And Allah	8	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed, (in) regrets.
الَّذِيۡۤ اَرْسَلَ الرِّيْحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًاۗ فَسَقَنٰهُ						
and We drive them	(the) clouds,	so that they raise	the winds	sends	(is) the One Who	
اِلَىۤ اَرْضٍۭ مَّيِّتٍۭ فَاحْيَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْهَاۗ كَذٰلِكَ						
Thus	its death.	after	the earth	therewith	and We revive	dead a land to
النُّشُوْرُ ﴿٩﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ الْعِزَّةَۗ فَلِلّٰهِ						
then for Allah	the honor,	[is] desires	Whoever	9	(will be) the Resurrection.	
الْعِزَّةَۗ جَمِيْعًاۗ اِلَيْهِۤ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ						
and the deed	good,	the words	ascends	To Him	all.	(is) the Honor
الصّٰلِحُ يَرْفَعُهٗۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَمْكُرُوْنَ السَّيِّئٰتِ لَهُمْ						
for them	the evil,	plot	But those who	raises it.	righteous	
عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌۗ وَمَكْرُۦهُٓ هُوَ يَبُوْرُ ﴿١٠﴾						
10	(will) perish.	it	(of) those -	and (the) plotting	severe,	(is) a punishment

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop; then He made you mates. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ														
He	made	you	then	a	sperm-	drop;	from	then	dust,	from	created	you	And	Allah
أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا														
except	gives	birth	and	not	female	any	conceives	And	not	mates.				
بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقَصُ														
is	lessened	and	not	aged	person	any	is	granted	life	And	not	with	His	knowledge.
مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ														
(is)	easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	a	Register.	(is)	in	but	his	life	from	

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.

﴿١١﴾ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ														
pleasant	sweet,	(is)	fresh,	This	the	two	seas.	are	alike	And	not	11		
شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا														
meat	you	eat	each	And	from	(and)	bitter.	salty	and	this	its	drink,		
طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ														
the	ships	and	you	see	you	wear	them,	ornaments	and	you	extract	fresh		
فِيهِ مَوَازِرَ لِيَتَّبِعُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ														
and	that	you	may	His	Bounty,	of	so	that	you	may	seek	cleaving,	in	it,

13. He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

﴿١٢﴾ تَشْكُرُونَ وَيُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ																
the	day	in	(to)	the	night	He	causes	to	enter	12	be	grateful.				
وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ																
the	sun	and	He	has	subjected	the	night,	in	(to)	the	day	and	He	causes	to	enter
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ																
Allah,	That	(is)	appointed.	for	a	term	running	each	and	the	moon					
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ																
besides	Him,	you	invoke	And	those	whom	(is)	the	Dominion.	for	Him	your	Lord,			
﴿١٣﴾ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطْمِيرٍ إِنْ																
if	13	(as	much	as)	the	membrane	of	a	date-seed.	even	they	possess	not			

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ دَعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا														
not	they	heard,	and	if	your	call;	they	hear	not	you	invoke	them		
أَسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ														
they	will	deny	(of)	the	Resurrection	And	(on	the)	Day	to	you.	they	(would)	respond

your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord - unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

بَشْرِكُمْ وَلَا يُنَبِّتُكَ مِثْلُ خَيْرٍ ﴿١٤﴾									
14	(the) All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.				
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾									
He	while Allah,	Allah,	of	(are) those in need	You	mankind!	O		
وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ									
He (can) do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need				
وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جَمَلِهَا لَا يُحْمَلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ									
difficult.	Allah	(is) on	that	And not	16	new.	in a creation	and bring	
كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰٓ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم									
calls	And if	(of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	17		
بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾									
even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not	(carry) its load,	to	a heavily laden		
their Lord -	fear	those who	you can warn	Only	near of kin.	he be			
يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾ وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ									
then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen				
And not	18	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self.	he purifies			
وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَا الظُّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾									
the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal				
21	the heat,	and not	the shade	And not	20	[the] light,	and not		
وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ									
causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not	(are) the living	equal	And not		
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ									
the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not	He wills,	whom		
إِن أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ									
[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are)	Not	22		
بِالْحَقِّ بِشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۗ وَإِنْ مِّن									
(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,					

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was My rejection!

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then We produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among His slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what We have provided them, secretly

أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ وَإِن	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation
يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	(were) before them.	those who	denied	then certainly,	they deny you,	
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ	and with Scriptures	with clear signs	their Messengers	Came to them		
وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ	I seized	Then	25	[the] enlightening.	and with the Book	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	My rejection!	was	and how	disbelieved,	those who	
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أُنزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ	sends down	Allah	that	you see	Do not	26
ثَمَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ	the mountains	And in	[their] colors?	(of) various	fruits	
جُدُدًا بَيْضًا وَحُمْرًا مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا	[their] colors,	(of) various	and red	white	(are) tracts,	
وَعَرَابٍ سَوَّادًا مِن دُونِهَا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	and moving creatures	men	And among	27	and intensely black.	
وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا	Only	likewise.	[their] colors	(are) various	and the cattle	
يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ أَلَمْ	those who have knowledge.	His slaves	among	Allah	fear	
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ	28	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا	and establish	(of) Allah,	(the) Book	recite	those who	Indeed,
الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا	secretly	We have provided them,	out of what	and spend	the prayer	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, 'All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تَجَرَّةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾				
29	it will perish.	never	(for) a commerce -	hope and openly,
لِيُؤْفِقَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٠﴾				
30	of	and increase for them	their rewards	That <b>He</b> may give them in full
وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾				
31	the Book,	of	to you	<b>We</b> have revealed And (that) which
أَصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ ذَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٢﴾				
32	those whom	the Book	<b>We</b> caused to inherit	Then
هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾				
33	Gardens	32	the great.	the Bounty is
لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدَّهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾				
34	the sorrow.	from us	(has) removed	the <b>One Who</b> (be) to Allah

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. Who, out of His Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein.

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, 'Our Lord Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do.' Did We not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. He is the One Who made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٤٥﴾						
34	Most Appreciative,	(is) surely	Oft-Forgiving,	our Lord	Indeed,	
الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِن فَضْلِهِ						
His Bounty.	(out) of	(of) Eternity	(in) a Home	has settled us	The One Who	
لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا نُصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ						
weariness.	therein	touches	and not	any fatigue	therein	touches us
Not	(of) Hell.	(will be the) Fire	for them	disbelieve,	And those who	35
يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِهَا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ ﴿٤٦﴾						
of	for them	will be lightened	and not	that they die,	for them	is decreed
And they	36	ungrateful one.	every	We recompense	Thus	its torment.
يَصْطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ أَوَلَمْ نُعَمِّرْكُم مَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمُ						
other than	righteous (deeds)	we will do	Bring us out;	'Our Lord!	therein,	will cry
that	We give you life long enough	Did not	(to) do.	we used	(that) which	
And came to you	receives admonition?	whoever	therein	(would) receive admonition		
التَّذِيرُ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾						
37	helper.	any	(is) for the wrongdoers	then not	So taste,	the warner.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(of the) unseen	(is the) Knower	Allah	Indeed,	
He	38	of what (is) in the breasts.	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, He		
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَن كَفَرَ						
disbelieves,	And whoever	the earth.	in	successors	made you	(is) the One Who
near	their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	And not	(is) his disbelief,	then upon him
their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	and not	(in) hatred;	except	their Lord,

except in loss.

40. Say, `Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?` Show Me what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after Him. Indeed, He is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ									
you call	those whom	your partners	`Have you seen	Say,	39	(in) loss.	except		
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا									
or	the earth,	from	they have created	what	Show Me	Allah?`	besides		
فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ بَلْ إِن يَبِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ									
a Book	have We given them	Or	the heavens.	in	(is) a share	for them			
بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمَسِّكُ									
upholds	Allah	Indeed,	40	delusion.	except (to) others	some of them			
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَزُولًا وَلَئِن زَالَتْ إِذَا									
not	they should cease,	And if	they cease.	lest	and the earth,	the heavens			
أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا									
Most Forbearing,	is	Indeed, He	after Him.	one	any	can uphold them			
غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ									
(of) their oaths	(the) strongest	by Allah	And they swore	41	Oft-Forgiving.				
لَئِن جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ									
any	than	more guided	surely, they would be	a warner,	came to them	that if			
الْأُمَّمِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا									
but	it increased them	not	a warner,	came to them	But when	(of) the nations.			
نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾ اسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ									
(of) the evil;	and plotting	the land	in	(Due to) arrogance	42	(in) aversion,			
وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ فَهَلْ									
Then do	its own people.	except	(of) the evil	the plot	encompasses	but not			
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَلَن تَجِدَ									
you will find	But never	(of) the former (people)?	(the) way	except	they wait				
لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ									
(of) Allah	in (the) way	you will find	and never	any change,	(of) Allah	in (the) way			
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا									
and seen	the land	in	traveled	Have they not	43	any alteration.			

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, He would not leave on its (i.e., the earth) back any creature. But He gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Sin.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ وَكُنُوا					
And they were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ					
Allah	is	But not	(in) power.	than them	stronger
لِيُعْجِزَهُم مِّن شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا					
and not	the heavens	in	thing	any	that can escape (from) Him
فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا					
All-Powerful.	All-Knower,	is	Indeed, He	the earth.	in
﴿٤٤﴾ وَلَوْ يُوَاقِدُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا					
for what	the people	Allah (were to) punish	And if	44	
كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ					
creature.	any	its back	on	He would leave	not they have earned,
وَلَكِن يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ					
comes	And when	appointed.	a term	till	He gives them respite
أَجَلَهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾					
45	All-Seer.	of His slaves	is	Allah	then indeed, their term,
سورة يس					
Surah Yasin					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يَسَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ					
(are) among	Indeed, you	2	the Wise.	By the Quran	1 Ya Sin.
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢﴾ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾ تَنْزِيلَ					
A revelation	4	straight.	a Path	On	3 the Messengers,
الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٤﴾ لِنُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا					
not	a people	That you may warn	5	the Most Merciful,	(of) the All-Mighty,
أُنذِرَ آبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٥﴾ لَقَدْ					
Certainly,	6	(are) heedless.	so they	their forefathers,	were warned
حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
believe.	(do) not	so they	most of them	upon	the word (has) proved true

8. Indeed, We have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised aloft.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا					7
iron collars,	their necks	on	[We] have placed	Indeed, We	
فَهُيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ					
(are with) heads aloft.	so they	the chins,	(are up)to	and they	

9. And We have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا				8	
a barrier	before them	And We have made			
وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ					
so they	and We covered them,	a barrier.	and behind them		

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ	9	لَا	ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ	لَا
see.	And it (is) same		not	whether you warn them	or	warn them,
(do) not						
ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا						
not	warn them,	(do) not	or	whether you warn them		

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

يُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	مَنْ	أَتَّبَعَ	الذِّكْرَ	وَخَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
they will believe.	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.	follows
10								
فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ								
So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.	11				

12. Indeed, We give life to the dead, and We record that which they have sent before and their footprints and We have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ	نَحْيُ	الْمَوْتِ	وَنَكْتُبُ	مَا
[We]	[We] give life	(to) the dead	and We record	what
Indeed, We				
قَدَمُوْا وَعَآثِرَهُمْ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ				
they have sent before	and their footprints,	and every	thing	We have enumerated it

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	وَأَضْرِبْ	لَهُمْ	مَثَلًا
in	a Register	clear.	And set forth	to them	an example
12					
أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ					
(of the) companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,	

14. When We sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so We strengthened them with a third,

إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمُ	اثنَيْنِ
When	We sent	to them	two (Messengers)
13			
فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا			
but they denied both of them,	so We strengthened them	with a third,	

and they said,  
`Indeed, We are  
Messengers to you.`

فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	مُرْسَلُونَ	﴿١٤﴾
and they said,	Indeed, We	to you	(are) Messengers.	14
قَالُوا مَا	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِثْلَنَا
They said,	Not	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.
إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	تَكْذِبُونَ	﴿١٥﴾
Not	you	(are) but	lying.	15
رَبَّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُونَ
Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
﴿١٦﴾	وَمَا	عَلَيْنَا	إِلَّا	الْبَلَّغُ
16	And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance
الْمُبِينُ	﴿١٧﴾	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	نَطِيرُنَا
clear.	17	They said,	Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen
يَكُمُ	لَيْنَ	لَمْ	تَنْتَهُوْا	لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ
from you.	If	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
﴿١٨﴾	وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ	مِنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
18	and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful.
قَالُوا	طَيْرِكُمْ	مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ	
They said,	Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because	
ذُكِّرْتُمْ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُتْرَفُونَ
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing.
﴿١٩﴾	وَجَاءَ	مِنْ	أَقْصَا	الْمَدِينَةِ
19	And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city
رَجُلٌ	يَسْعَى	قَالَ	يَقْوِمُ	أَتَّبِعُوا
a man	running.	He said,	O my People!	Follow
﴿٢٠﴾	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	أَتَّبِعُوا	مَنْ	لَا
20	the Messengers.	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
﴿٢١﴾	يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَجْرًا	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ
21	ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.

15. They said, ` You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies.`

16. They said, ` Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message).`

18. They said, ` Indeed we see an evil omen from you. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us.`

19. They said, ` You evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people.`

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, ` O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

وَمَا لِي	لَا	أَعْبُدُ	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	وَالَّذِي
and to	Whom	created me	the <b>One Who</b>	I worship	(that) not (is) for me

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿٢٢﴾	ءَأَتَّخِذُ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	ءَالِهَةً	إِنْ
if	gods?	besides <b>Him</b>	Should I take	22	you will be returned?
يُرِيدِنِ	الرَّحْمَنُ	بِضُرِّ	لَا تُغْنِي	عَنِّي	شَفَاعَتُهُمْ
their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يُنْقِذُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	إِنِّي	إِذَا
then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.

لَنِي	ضَلَلٍ	مُبِينٍ	﴿٢٤﴾	إِنِّي	ءَأْمَنْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ
in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error	surely would be in

26. It was said, 'Enter Paradise.' He said, 'O would that! My people knew

فَأَسْمَعُونَ	﴿٢٥﴾	قِيلَ	أَدْخِلِ	الْجَنَّةَ	قَالَ	يَلَيْتَ
'O would that!	He said,	Paradise.'	'Enter	It was said,	25	so listen to me.'

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones.

قَوْمِي	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٢٦﴾	بِمَا	غَفَرَ	لِي	رَبِّي	وَجَعَلَنِي
and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26	knew	My people

28. And We did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do We ever send down.

مِنَ	الْمُكْرَمِينَ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ
his people	upon	<b>We</b> sent down	And not	27	the honored ones.'	among

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ	مِنْ	جُنْدٍ	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	وَمَا	كُنَّا	مُنزِلِينَ
(to) send down.	were <b>We</b>	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any	after him	

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock him.

إِنْ	﴿٢٨﴾	كَانَتْ	إِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَإِذَا	هُمْ
They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not	28

31. Do they not see how many generations We destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

خَلِمِدُونَ	﴿٢٩﴾	يَحْسِرَةٌ	عَلَى	الْعِبَادِ	مَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ
came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29	(were) extinguished.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before Us.

مِّنْ	رَّسُولٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	﴿٣٠﴾	أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا
they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger	any	

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We give life to it,

كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقُرُونِ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ
to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	<b>We</b> destroyed	how many

لَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٣١﴾	وَإِنْ	كُلُّ	لَمَّا	جَمِيعٌ	لَدَيْنَا	مُحْضَرُونَ
(will be) brought.	before <b>Us</b>	together,	then	all	And surely	31	will not return.	

﴿٣٢﴾	وَأَيَّةٌ	﴿٣٢﴾	لَهُمْ	الْأَرْضُ	الْمَيْتَةُ	أَحْيَيْنَاهَا
<b>We</b> give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32	

and We bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And We placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and We caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the One Who created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. We withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And We created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if We will, We could drown them; then no

وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا									
And We placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and We bring forth			
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّجِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا									
and We caused to gush forth		and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein			
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعَيْونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا									
And not		its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs,	of	in it	
عَمَلَتُهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحٰنَ									
Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it				
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ									
the earth	grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the One Who			
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمْ									
for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves,	and of		
الَّيْلِ نَسَخْ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُم									
They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	We withdraw	(is) the night.				
مُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا									
for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.				
ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ									
And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That				
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ									
the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	We have ordained for it				
﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا									
and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it -	is permitted	the sun	Not	39	
الَّيْلَ سَابِقَ النَّهَارِ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾									
40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip	the night		
وَعَايَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفَلَكِ									
the ship	in	their offspring	We carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign			
الْمَسْحُونِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ مَا									
what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And We created	41	laden.			
يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَإِن نَّشَأْ نَغْرِقَهُمْ فَلَا									
then not	We could drown them;	We will,	And if	42	they ride.				

- one responding to a cry would there be for them, nor would they be saved,
44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.
45. And when it is said to them, 'Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy.'
46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.
47. And when it is said to them, 'Spend from what Allah has provided you.' Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, 'Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?' You are not but in a clear error.
48. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'
49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.
50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.
51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.
52. They will say, 'O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?' (It will be said), 'This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth.'

صَرَخَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُقَدَّرُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾
43	would be saved,	they	and not	for them,	(would be) a responder to a cry
إِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَمَتَعًا	إِلَىٰ حِينٍ	﴿٤٤﴾
And when	44	a time.	for	and provision	from Us (by) Mercy
Except	قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اتَّقُوا	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَمَا
45	(is) behind you	and what	(is) before you	what	'Fear to them, it is said
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَرْحَمُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ
a Sign	of	comes to them	And not	45	receive mercy.' so that you may
مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِينَ	﴿٤٦﴾
46	turn away.	from it	they	but	(of) their Lord, (the) Signs from
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	أَنْفِقُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللَّهُ	﴿٤٧﴾
Allah.'	(has) provided you	from what	'Spend	to them,	it is said
And when	قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَنْطَعِمُ	مَنْ
whom	'Should we feed	believed,	to those who	disbelieved	those who
Said	لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	أَطَعَمَهُ	إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ
an error	in	except	(are) you	Not	He would have fed him? Allah willed -
if	مُبِينٍ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَىٰ	هَذَا الْوَعْدُ
truthful?	you are	if	promise,	this	'When (is) And they say,
47	clear.	﴿٤٨﴾	مَا	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا صَيْحَةً
while they	it will seize them	one,	a shout	except	they await
Not	48	﴿٤٩﴾	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	تَوْصِيَةً
and not	(to) make a will,	they will be able	Then not	49	are disputing.
إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَيُنْفَخُ	فِي الصُّورِ	﴿٥١﴾
the trumpet,	[in]	And will be blown	50	they (can) return.	their people
to	فَإِذَا هُمْ	مِّنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ	يَسْلُونَ	﴿٥١﴾
51	[they] will hasten.	their Lord	to	the graves	from
They	and behold!	قَالُوا	يَتَوَلَّيْنَا	مَنْ	بَعَثَنَا
'This (is)	our sleeping place?'	from	has raised us	Who	'O woe to us! They [will] say,
It will be said),	'This is what	the Most Gracious	had promised,	and the	Messengers told the
truth.'	the Messengers.'	and told (the) truth	the Most Gracious,	(had) promised	what

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

﴿٥٢﴾							
إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ							
all	They	so behold!	single,	a shout	but	it will be	Not

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

﴿٥٣﴾							
لَدَيْنَا مَحْضُرُونَ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا نُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ							
a soul	will be wronged	not	So this Day	53	(will be) brought.	before Us	
﴿٥٤﴾							
شَيْئًا وَلَا تُحْزَنُونَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ							
you used (to)	(for) what	except	you will be recompensed	and not	(in) anything		

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

﴿٥٤﴾							
تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي							
[in]	this Day	(of) Paradise	(the) companions	Indeed,	54	do.	

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

﴿٥٥﴾							
شُعَلٍ فَكِهِونَ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ							
shades,	in	and their spouses	They	55	(in) amusement,	will be occupied	

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

﴿٥٦﴾							
عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَّكِفُونَ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَكِهَةٌ							
(are) fruits,	therein	For them	56	reclining.	[the] couches	on	

58. 'Peace.' A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

﴿٥٧﴾							
وَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّنْ							
from	A word	'Peace.'	57	they call for.	(is) whatever	and for them	

59. 'But stand apart this Day, O criminals!

﴿٥٨﴾							
رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ وَأَمْتَنُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمَجْرُمُونَ							
O criminals!	this Day,	'But stand apart	58	Most Merciful.	a Lord		

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

﴿٥٩﴾							
تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ							
(do) not	That	O Children of Adam!	upon you	I enjoin	Did not	59	

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the straight Path.

﴿٦٠﴾							
وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ وَقَدْ							
And indeed,	61	straight.	(is) a Path	This	you worship Me?	And that	

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

﴿٦١﴾							
أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِثًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ							
use reason?	you	Then did not	great.	a multitude	from you	he led astray	

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

﴿٦٢﴾							
هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ أَصَلَوْهَا							
Burn therein	63	promised.	you were	which	(the) Hell	This (is)	62

64. Burn therein this Day because you used to disbelieve.'

﴿٦٣﴾							
الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ							
We will seal	This Day	64	disbelieve.'	you used (to)	because	this Day	

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

﴿٦٤﴾							
عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ							
their feet	and will bear witness	their hands,	and will speak to Us	their mouths,	[on]		



75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

يُسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُنُدٌ	مُحْضَرُونَ
(who will) be brought.	(are) host(s)	for them	but they -	to help them,	they are able

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	أَوَلَمْ يَرَ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مَا	فَلَا	يَحْزُنُكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا		
[the] man	see	Does not	76	they declare.	and what	they conceal	what	[We] know	Indeed, We	their speech.	grieve you	So (let) not	75

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a sperm-drop. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

مُبِينٌ	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ	أَنَا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ	خَصِيمٌ	
his (own) creation.	and forgets	an example	for Us	And he sets forth	77	clear.	(is) an opponent	He	Then behold!	a sperm-drop.	from	[We] created him	that We

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, 'Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?'

قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ	قَالَ	مَنْ	يُحْيِي	الْعِظْمَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ	
and He	time;	(the) first	produced them	Who	He will give them life	Say,	78	(are) decomposed?	while they	(to) the bones	will give life	'Who	He says,

79. Say, 'He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation.'

بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلِيمٌ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ
from	for you	made	The One Who	79	All-Knower.'	creation	(is) of every	and He	time;	(the) first	produced them	Who	He will give them life

80. The One Who made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite from it.

عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	بَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ	الْمَخْلُوقُ	الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَا	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ
Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	(He) Who	Is it not	80	ignite.	from it	You	and behold!	fire,	[the] green	the tree	

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

أَلْعَلِيمُ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُ	وَإِذَا	أَرَادَ	شَيْئًا	عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	بَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ	الْمَخْلُوقُ
a thing	He intends	when	His Command	Only	81	the All-Knower.	(is) the Supreme Creator	and He	Yes, indeed!	(the) like of them.	create	[that] to

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

فَسُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ	أَنْ	يَقُولَ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ	
is (the) dominion	in Whose hand	(He) Who	So glorified be	82	and it is.	'Be,'	to it,	He says	that

83. So glorified be He - Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَالِإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَالِإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ
83	you will be returned.	and to Him	things,	(of) all			

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,
2. And those who drive strongly,
3. And those who recite the Message,
4. Indeed, your Lord is One,
5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.
6. Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.
7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,
8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,
9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,
10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.
11. Then ask them, `Are they a stronger creation or those whom We have created? Indeed, We created them from sticky clay.
12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.
13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.
14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,
15. And they say, `This is nothing but a clear magic.

سورة الصافات					
Surah As-Saffat					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	In the name
وَالصَّافَّاتِ صَفًّا					
2		strongly,	And those who drive		1
فَالزَّجْرَاتِ ذِكْرًا					
(is) surely One,		your Lord	Indeed,	3	(the) Message,
وَالَّذِينَ بَيْنَهُمَا					
(is) between both of them		and what	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Lord
وَرَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا					
the heaven		[We] adorned	Indeed, We	5	(of) each point of sunrise.
وَالَّذِينَ فِيهَا					
every		against	And (to) guard	6	(of) the stars.
كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ					
(the) exalted		the assembly	to	they may listen	Not
وَيَقْدِفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ					
(is) a punishment		and for them	Repelled;	8	side,
وَأَصْبُ إِلَّا مَنْ خِطَفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ					
but follows him		(by) theft	snatches	(him) who	Except
شِهَابٍ مُقَابٍ فَأَسْتَفْتِيهِمْ أَهْمُ أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا					
creation		a stronger	`Are they	Then ask them,	10
أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا					
a clay		from	created them	Indeed, We	We have created?`
وَأِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً					
And when		12	while they mock.	you wonder,	Nay,
يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ					
a Sign,		they see	And when	13	they receive admonition.
يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ					
clear.		a magic	except	(is) this	`Not

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,
17. And also our forefathers?
18. Say, 'Yes, and you will be humiliated.'
19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.
20. And they will say, 'O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense.'
21. (It will be said), 'This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny.'
22. (And it will be said to the Angels), 'Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship
23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.
24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned.'
25. (They will be asked), 'What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?'
26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.
27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.
28. They will say, 'Indeed, you used to come to us from the right.'
29. They will say, 'Nay, you were not believers,
30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.
31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

أَمْ نَآءِذَا	مِنَّا	وَكُنَّا	رُءَابَا	وَعِظْمًا	أَمْ نَآءِذَا	١٥
shall we then	and bones,	dust	and have become	we are dead	Is it when	15
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوْلُونَ	قُلْ	١٧	١٦
Say,	17	former?'	our fathers	Or	16	be certainly resurrected,
نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَحِدَةٌ	١٨
single,	(will be) a cry	it	Then only	18	(will be) humiliated.'	and you 'Yes,
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	يَوَيْلَنَا	هَذَا	١٩
This	'O woe to us!	And they will say,	19	will see.	They then, behold!	
يَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	هَذَا	يَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ	٢٠	٢١
(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	'This	20	(of) the Recompense.'	(is the) Day	
الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	أَحْشُرُوا	الَّذِينَ	٢١
those who	Gather	21	deny.'	[of it]	you used to	which
ظَلَمُوا	وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِن دُونِ	٢٢
Besides	22	worship	they used (to)	and what	and their kinds	wronged,
اللَّهُ	فَاهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطِ	الْحَجِيمِ	وَقْفُوهُمْ	٢٣	٢٤
And stop them;	23	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	to	then lead them	Allah,
إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	٢٤	٢٥
(Why) not	(is) for you?	'What	24	(are) to be questioned.'	indeed, they	
نَنَاصِرُونَ	بَلْ هُمْ	الْيَوْمِ	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ	٢٦	٢٥	٢٦
26	(will) surrender.	(on) that Day	they	Nay,	25	you help one another?'
وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى بَعْضٍ	يَسْتَأْذِنُونَ	٢٧	٢٧	٢٨
27	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And will approach	
قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ الْيَمِينِ	٢٨	٢٩
the right.'	from	come (to) us	[you] used (to)	'Indeed, you	They will say,	
قَالُوا	بَلْ لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا	كَانَ	٢٩
was	And not	29	believers,	you were	not 'Nay,	They will say,
لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِن سُلْطَنٍ	بَلْ كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	طَاغِينَ	٣٠
30	transgressing.	a people	you were	Nay,	authority.	any over you for us
فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلُ	رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا	٣١	٣٠
indeed, we	(of) our Lord;	(the) Word	against us	So has been proved true		

will taste (the punishment).	لَذَائِقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ فَأَعْوَبْتَكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَوِينَ
32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray.	astray. were indeed, we So we led you astray; 31 (will) certainly taste.
33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.	فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.	(will be) sharers. the punishment in that Day Then indeed, they 32
35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, 'There is no god except Allah,' were arrogant	إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّهُمْ
36. And they say, 'Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?'	Indeed, they 34 with the criminals. We deal thus, Indeed, We 33
37. Nay, he has come with the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).	كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,	Allah, except god (There is) no to them, it was said when were,
39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ آيَاتُنَا لَشَاعِرٍ
40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.	for a poet our gods to leave Are we And they say, 35 were arrogant
41. Those will have a provision determined,	تَجْنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ نَبَأٌ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
42. Fruits, and they will be honored	the Messengers. and confirmed the truth he has brought Nay, 36 mad?
43. In Gardens of Delight	إِنَّكُمْ لَذَائِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْأَلِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَمَا
44. On thrones facing each other.	And not 38 painful, the punishment (will) surely taste Indeed, you 37
45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,	تُحْزُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِلَّا
46. White, delicious for the drinkers;	Except 39 do, you used (to) what except you will be recompensed
47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ
48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,	(will be) a provision for them Those 40 the chosen ones. (of) Allah (the) slaves
49. As if they were eggs, well protected.	مَعْلُومٌ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَوَكَهَهُمْ وَهُمْ مُكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ فِي جَنَّاتٍ
	Gardens In 42 (will) be honored and they Fruits 41 determined,
	التَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٢﴾ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يُطَافُ
	Will be circulated 44 facing each other. thrones On 43 (of) Delight
	عَلَيْهِمْ يَكَّاسٍ مِّن مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ بَيَّضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ
	delicious White, 45 a flowing spring, from a cup among them
	لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا
	from it they and not (is) bad effect in it Not 46 for the drinkers;
	يُزْفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصِرَتِ الْأَظْفَارُ
	(will be) companions of modest gaze And with them 47 will be intoxicated.
	عَيْنٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٣٨﴾
	49 well protected. eggs, As if they were 48 (having) beautiful eyes,

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾
50   questioning one another.   others   to   some of them   And (will) approach

51. A speaker among them will say, 'Indeed, I had a companion,

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾
51   a companion,   for me   had   'Indeed, I   among them,   a speaker   Will say

52. Who would say, 'Are you indeed of those who believe?

يَقُولُ أَأِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ أَوْ ذَا
Is (it) when   52   those who believe?   surely of   'Are you indeed   Who (would) say,

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?

مِنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظْمًا أَأِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾
surely be brought to Judgment?   will we   and bones,   dust   and become   we have died

54. He will say, 'Will you look?

فَأَطَّلَعَ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَأَطَّلَعَ
Then he (will) look   54   be looking?   you   'Will   He (will) say,   53

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

فَرَأَاهُ فِي سَوَاءٍ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ تَأَلَّهِ
'By Allah,   He (will) say,   55   (of) the Hellfire.   (the) midst   in   and see him

56. He will say, 'By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

إِن كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِينِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي
(of) my Lord,   (for the) Grace   And if not   56   ruined me.   you almost   verily,

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَمْ أَمْثَلُ نَحْنُ
we   Then are not   57   those brought.   among   certainly, I (would) have been

58. Then, are we not to die,

بِمَعْدِنِ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِلَّا مَوْلَانَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَدِّينَ
will be punished?   we   and not   the first,   our death   Except   58   (to) die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٩﴾ لِمِثْلِ
For (the) like   60   great.   (is) the attainment   surely   this   Indeed,   59

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

هَذَا فَيَعْمَلِ الْعَمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ نُزُلًا أَمْ
or   (as) hospitality   better   Is that   61   the workers.   let work   (of) this,

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٦٢﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً
a trial   [We] have made it   Indeed, We   62   (of) Zaqqum?   (the) tree

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ
(the) bottom   in   that grows   (is) a tree   Indeed, it   63   for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾ طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رِئُوسُ الشَّيْطَانِ
(of) the devils.   (was) heads   (is) as if it   Its emerging fruit   64   (of) the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

فَاتِهِمْ ﴿٦٥﴾ لَّا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَا لَوْ تَوْنٌ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ
(their) bellies.   with it   and fill   from it   (will) surely eat   And indeed, they   65

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, went astray most of the former people.

72. And verily, We sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. 'Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.'

80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, 'What do you worship?'

٦٧	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ	٦٦
67	boiling water. of (is) a mixture in it for them indeed, Then	66
٦٨	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْحَرِيمِ	٦٧
Indeed, they	68	the Hellfire. (will) surely be to their return indeed, Then
٦٩	أَفْوَاهُ آبَاءِهِمْ ضَالِّينَ فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمْ مُهْرَعُونَ	٦٨
they hastened.	69	astray. their fathers found
٧٠	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٦٩
(of) the former (people),	70	most before them went astray And verily,
٧١	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ فَانظُرْ	٧٠
Then see	71	warners. among them We sent And verily,
٧٢	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ إِلَّا	٧١
Except	72	(of) those who were warned, (the) end was how
٧٣	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ	٧٢
called Us	73	And verily, the chosen ones. (of) Allah (the) slaves
٧٤	نُوحٌ فَلَنِعْمَ أَلْمِجِبُونَ	٧٣
And We saved him	74	(are We as) Responders! and Best Nuh;
٧٥	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنْ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ	٧٤
his offspring	75	And We made the great. the distress, from and his family
٧٦	وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ	٧٥
the later generations.	76	among for him And We left the survivors. [they]
٧٧	هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ وَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ	٧٦
thus	77	Indeed, We among Nuh upon 'Peace be
٧٨	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ	٧٧
thus	78	Indeed, We among Nuh upon 'Peace be
٧٩	نَجْرِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٧٨
believing.	79	Our slaves (was) of Indeed, he the good-doers. [We] reward
٨٠	إِنَّهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٧٩
believing.	80	Our slaves (was) of Indeed, he the good-doers. [We] reward
٨١	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخِرِينَ	٨٠
his kind	81	among And indeed, the others. We drowned Then
٨٢	وَأَن تَمُنَّ بِإِيمَانِهِ	٨١
his kind	82	among And indeed, the others. We drowned Then
٨٣	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ	٨٢
sound,	83	with a heart (to) his Lord he came When (was) surely Ibrahim,
٨٤	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ	٨٣
you worship?	84	'What is it and his people, to his father he said When

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?
87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?
88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,
89. And he said, 'Indeed, I am sick.'
90. So they turned away from him, departing.
91. Then he turned to their gods and said, 'Do you not eat?'
92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?'
93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.
94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.
95. He said, 'Do you worship that which you carve?'
96. While Allah created you? And that which you make?'
97. They said, 'Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire.'
98. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.
99. And he said, 'Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.'
100. My Lord grant me (a child) from among the righteous.'
101. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.
102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, 'O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you consider.' He said, 'O my father! Do what

٨٥	أَيْفَاكَ	ءَالِهَةً	دُونَ	اللَّهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	٨٦		
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?	86		
فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	فَنظَرَ	٨٧			
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	Then he glanced	87			
نَظْرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	سَقِيمٌ	٨٩		
at a glance	the stars,	And he said,	'Indeed, I am	sick.'	88			
فَنَوَّلُوا	عَنْهُ	مُذِيرِينَ	فَرَاغَ	إِلَى	ءَالِهَتِهِمْ	٩٠		
So they turned away	from him	departing.	Then he turned	to	their gods			
فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَنطِقُونَ	٩٢	
and said,	'Do not	you eat?'	What (is)	not	for you	you speak?'		
فَرَاغَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	فَأَقْبَلُوا	٩٣			
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with his right hand.	Then they advanced	93			
إِلَيْهِ	يَرْفُونَ	فَقَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	تَنْحِتُونَ	٩٤		
towards him,	hastening.	He said,	'Do you worship	what	you carve?'			
فَقَالُوا	وَاللَّهِ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	٩٦			
They said,	While Allah	created you?'	And what	you make?'	96			
أَبْنَاؤُا	لَهُمْ	بُنْيَانًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيمِ	٩٧		
'Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	into	the blazing Fire.'			
فَأَرَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ	٩٨			
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but We made them	the lowest.	98			
وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلَى	رَبِّي	سَيِّدِينَ	٩٩		
And he said,	'Indeed, I am	going	to	my Lord,	He will guide me.'			
رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنَ	الصَّالِحِينَ	فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ	١٠٠		
My Lord	grant	me	of	the righteous.'	So We gave him the glad tidings			
يُعَلِّمِ	حَلِيمٍ	فَإِنَّمَا	بَلَغَ	مَعَهُ	السَّعْيَ	١٠١		
of a boy	forbearing.	Then when	he reached	the (age of) working with him	101			
فَقَالَ	يَبْنَى	إِنِّي	أَرَى	فِي	الْمَنَامِ	أَنِّي	أَذْبَحُكَ	١٠٢
he said,	'O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream	that I am	sacrificing you,	
فَأَنْظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرَى	فَقَالَ	يَتَّابِتْ	أَفْعَلْ	مَا	١٠٢	
so look	what	'you consider.'	He said,	'O my father!	Do	what		

you are commanded. If Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones.`

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, `O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision.` Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

109. `Peace be upon Ibrahim.`

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

تُؤْمَرُ ۞ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ							
the patient ones.`	of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me,	you are commanded.		
فَلَمَّا ۞ أَسْلَمَا ۞ وَتَلَّهُ ۞							
and he put him down	both of them had submitted	Then when	102				
لِلجِبِينِ ۞ وَتَدَيَّنَهُ ۞ أَنْ يَتَابِرَهُمْ ۞							
104	`O Ibrahim!	that	And We called out to him	103	upon his forehead,		
قَدْ صَدَقْتَ ۞ الرُّؤْيَا ۞ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ							
the good-doers.	[We] reward	thus	Indeed, We	the vision.`	you have fulfilled	Verily,	
إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ ۞ الْبَتُّ ۞ الْأَمِينُ ۞ وَفَدَيْنَهُ ۞							
And We ransomed him	106	clear.	the trial	was surely	this	Indeed,	105
بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ۞ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي ۞ الْآخِرِينَ							
the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	107	great,	with a sacrifice	
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۞ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ							
the good-doers.	We reward	Thus	109	Ibrahim.`	on	`Peace be	108
إِنَّهُ ۞ مِنْ ۞ عِبَادِنَا ۞ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۞							
111	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	110		
وَنَصَّرْنَاهُ ۞ بِإِسْحَاقَ ۞ نَبِيًّا ۞ مِنَ ۞ الصَّالِحِينَ ۞							
112	the righteous.	among	a Prophet	of Ishaq,	And We gave him glad tidings		
وَبَارَكْنَا ۞ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ ۞ إِسْحَاقَ ۞ وَمِن ۞ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا ۞ مُحْسِنٌ ۞							
(are) good-doers	their offspring	And of	Ishaq.	and [on]	him	And We blessed	
وَوَطَّأٰلِمٌ ۞ لِنَفْسِهِ ۞ مُبِينٌ ۞ وَلَقَدْ ۞ مِنَّا ۞ عَلَىٰ ۞							
upon	We conferred Favor	And verily,	113	clear.	to himself	and unjust	
مُوسَىٰ ۞ وَهَارُونَ ۞ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمَا ۞ وَقَوْمَهُمَا ۞ مِنْ ۞							
from	and their people	And We saved both of them	114	and Harun.	Musa		
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۞ وَنَصَّرْنَاهُمْ ۞ فَكَانُوا هُمُ ۞ الْغَالِبِينَ							
the victors.	so they became	And We helped them,	115	the great,	the distress		
وَأَنزَلْنَاهُمَا ۞ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمَا ۞ الْكِتَابَ ۞ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۞							
117	the clear.	the Book	And We gave both of them	116			
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا ۞ الصِّرَاطَ ۞ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۞ وَتَرَكْنَا ۞							
And We left	118	the Straight.	(to) the Path	And We guided both of them			

of them among later generations.

120. `Peace be upon Musa and Harun.`

121. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of Our believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, `Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And We left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. `Peace be upon Ilyas.`

131. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When We saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then We destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ سَلِّمْ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ						
Musa	upon	`Peace be	119	the later generations.	among	for both of them,
وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun.`	
﴿١٢١﴾ إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾						
122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121	
وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ قَالَ						
he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas	And indeed,
لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ أَلَّا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ أَأَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ						
and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear?	`Will not	to his people,
أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ						
and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best	
ءَابَائِكُمْ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٢٦﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَانْتَبَهُمْ						
so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?`			
لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ						
the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,	
﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ سَلِّمْ						
`Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	128
عَلَىٰ إِيَّاسَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas.`	upon
﴿١٣١﴾ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	131
لُوطًا لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ						
and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of	Lut
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ						
those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,	
﴿١٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَسَمُرُونَ						
surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then	135
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them	

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, 'Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?'

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. 'Allah has begotten,' and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾	وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾	And indeed, Yunus	was of the Messengers.	139	138
أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾ فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾	أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِكِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾ فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾	When he ran away to the laden ship.	Then he drew lots and was of the losers.	140	141
فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾	فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾	And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),		143	142
لَلَّيْلِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾	لَلَّيْلِ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾	Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.		144	145
فَبَدَدْنَا بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾	فَبَدَدْنَا بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾	But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.		145	144
وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٥﴾	وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٥﴾	And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.		146	147
إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ زَيْدُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَأَمَنُوا	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ زَيْدُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ فَأَمَنُوا	And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.		147	148
فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمَ أَلرَّبُّكَ	فَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾ فَاسْتَفْتِهِمَ أَلرَّبُّكَ	And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.		148	149
أَلْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ أَمْ خَلَقْنَا	أَلْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ أَمْ خَلَقْنَا	Then ask them, 'Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?'		149	150
الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾	الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾	Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?		150	151
إِنَّهُمْ مِن إِيكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾	إِنَّهُمْ مِن إِيكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾	No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,		151	152
وَأَيُّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ أَصْطَفَىٰ	وَأَيُّهُمْ لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ أَصْطَفَىٰ	'Allah has begotten,' and indeed, they are liars.		152	153
الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ مَا لَكُمْ	الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ مَا لَكُمْ	Has He chosen daughters over sons?		153	154
كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ أَفَلَا	كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾ أَفَلَا	What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?		154	155
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ أَمْ لَكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ أَمْ لَكُمْ	Then will you not pay heed?		155	156
سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾ فَأَتُوا	سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾ فَأَتُوا	Or have you a clear authority?		156	157
ثُمَّ بَرِّئُوا لِيَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾	ثُمَّ بَرِّئُوا لِيَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾	Then bring		157	

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), 'And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah).'

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. 'If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah.'

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكَيْبِكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	وَجَعَلُوا	بَيْنَهُ
between	<b>Him</b>	And they have made	157	truthful.	you are if your book,
وَبَيْنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	نَسَبًا	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمَتِ	الْجِنَّةُ
that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn and between
لَمْ	يُحْضَرُونَ	سُبْحَانَ	اللَّهِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُونَ
they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah	Glory be	158	(will) surely be brought.
إِلَّا	عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	فَإِنَّكُمْ	
So indeed, you	160	the chosen.	(of) Allah (the) slaves	Except	159
وَمَا	تَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	أَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	بِفِتْنَتَيْنِ
can tempt away (anyone).	from <b>Him</b>	you	Not	161	you worship, and what
إِلَّا	مَنْ	هُوَ	صَالٍ	الْحَجِيمِ	وَمَا
among us	And not	163	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he who Except
إِلَّا	لَهُ	مَقَامٌ	مَعْلُومٌ	وَإِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ
surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164	known.	(is) a position	for him except
الصَّافُونَ	وَإِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْمُسَبِّحُونَ		
166	glorify (Allah).'	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.
وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	لَيَقُولُونَ	لَوْ	أَنَّ	عِنْدَنَا
from	a reminder	we had	that	'If	167
الْأَوَّلِينَ	لَكُنَّا	عِبَادَ	اللَّهِ		
(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been	168	the former (people),	
الْمُخْلِصِينَ	فَكَفَرُوا	بِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	
170	they will know.	so soon	in it,	But they disbelieved	169
وَلَقَدْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَاتُنَا	لِعِبَادِنَا	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	
171	the Messengers,	for <b>Our</b> slaves,	<b>Our</b> Word	has preceded	And verily,
إِنَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	الْمَنْصُورُونَ	وَإِنَّ	جُنْدَنَا	
<b>Our</b> host	And indeed,	172	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,
لَهُمْ	الْغَالِبُونَ	فَنَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	حَتَّى	
for	from them	So turn away	173	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they
حِينَ	وَأَبْصَرْتُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يَبْصُرُونَ		
175	they will see.	so soon	And see them,	174	a time.

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

أَفِعْدَابِنَا					يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ					فَإِذَا					نَزَلَ																			
Then is (it) for <b>Our</b> punishment					they hasten?					But when					it descends																			
يَسَاحِرِهِمْ					فَسَاءَ					صَبَاحُ					الْمُنذَرِينَ																			
in their territory,					then evil (will be)					(the) morning					(for) those who were warned.																			
وَتَوَلَّ					عَنْهُمْ					حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ					وَأَبْصَرَ					فَسَوْفَ					يُبْصِرُونَ									
So turn away					from them					for					a time.					And see,					so soon					they will see.				
سُبْحَانَ					رَبِّكَ					رَبِّ					الْعِزَّةِ					عَمَّا					يَصِفُونَ									
Glory					(be to) your Lord,					(the) Lord					(of) Honor,					above what					they attribute.									
وَسَلَّمَ					عَلَىٰ					الْمُرْسَلِينَ					وَسَلَّمَ					وَسَلَّمَ														
And peace be					upon					the Messengers.					And peace be					180														
وَالْحَمْدُ					لِلَّهِ					رَبِّ					الْعَالَمِينَ					وَالْحَمْدُ														
And all praise					(be) to Allah,					(the) Lord					(of) the worlds.					182														

سو رقص

Surah Sad

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, `This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing.`

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), `Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

بِسْمِ					اللَّهِ					الرَّحْمَنِ					الرَّحِيمِ																								
In the name					of Allah,					the Most Gracious,					the Most Merciful.																								
صَّ					وَالْقُرْآنِ					ذِي					الذِّكْرِ					بَلِ					الَّذِينَ					كَفَرُوا					فِي				
Saad.					By the Quran					full (of) reminder.					1					Nay,					those who					disbelieve					(are) in				
عِزَّةٍ					وَشِقَاقٍ					كَمْ					أَهْلَكْنَا					مِنْ					قَبْلِهِمْ					مِنْ									
self-glory					and opposition.					2					How many					<b>We</b> destroyed					of					before them									
قَرْنٍ					فَنَادَوْا					وَلَاتَ					حِينَ					مَنَاصِرٍ																			
a generation,					then they called out					when there (was) no longer					(for) escape.					time																			
وَعَجِبُوا					أَنْ					جَاءَهُمْ					مُنذِرٌ					مِنْهُمْ																			
And they wonder					that					has come to them					a warner					from among themselves.																			
وَقَالَ					الْكَافِرُونَ					هَذَا					سِحْرٌ					كَذَابٌ					أَجَعَلَ														
And said					the disbelievers,					`This					(is) a magician,					a liar.					4														
الْأَلِهَةَ					إِلَٰهًا					وَاحِدًا					إِنَّ					هَذَا					لَشَيْءٌ					عَجَابٌ									
the gods					(into) one god?					Indeed					this					(is) certainly a thing					5														
وَأَنْطَلَقَ					الْمَلَائِكَةُ					مِنْهُمْ					أَنْ					أَمْشُوا					وَأَصْبِرُوا					عَلَىٰ									
And went forth					the chiefs					among them					that,					`Continue,					and be patient					over									

Surah 38: Sad (v. 1-6)

Part - 23

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us? Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, 'Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account.'

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

<p>ءَالِهَتِكُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ مَا سَمِعْنَا</p>									
we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.		
<p>يَهْدَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَخْلَقُ</p>									
7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in	of this	
<p>أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُمْ فِي</p>									
(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?'	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed		
<p>شَكِّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي بَلْ لَمَّا يَدُوْفُوا عَذَابِ</p>									
8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt		
<p>أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ</p>									
the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or				
<p>الْوَهَّابِ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ</p>									
and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9	the Bestower?			
<p>وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ</p>									
10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?	and whatever				
<p>جُنُودًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ</p>									
11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there	Soldiers -				
<p>كَذَبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو</p>									
(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied			
<p>الْأَوْنَادِ ۚ وَثَمُودُ وَفِئْمٌ لُّوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ</p>									
and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12	(of) the stakes.				
<p>لَيْكَةِ أُولَئِكَ الْأَحْزَابِ ۚ إِنَّ كَلَّ إِلَّا</p>									
but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.			
<p>كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۚ وَمَا يَنْظُرُ</p>									
await	And not	14	My penalty.	so was just	the Messengers,	denied			
<p>هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صِيحَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقِ وَقَالُوا</p>									
And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout	but	these
<p>رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ</p>									
16	(of) the Account.'	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	'Our Lord!		
<p>أَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ</p>									
Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over	Be patient			

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, 'Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech.

24. He (Dawood) said, 'Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.' And Dawood guessed that We had tried him,

إِنَّا		أَوَّابٌ		إِنَّهُ		ذَا الْأَيْدِي	
Indeed, We	17	repeatedly turning,	Indeed, he (was)	the possessor of strength.			
سَخَّرْنَا		مَعَهُ		بِالْعَشِيِّ		وَالْإِشْرَاقِ	
and [the] sunrise.	in the evening	glorifying	with him	the mountains	subjected		
وَالطَّيْرِ		كُلُّ لَّهُ		مَحْشُورَةٌ		وَأَوَّابٌ	
19	repeatedly turning.	with him	all	assembled,	And the birds	18	
وَشَدَّدْنَا		مُلْكُهُ		وَأَيَّنَّا		وَلَهُ	
and decisive	[the] wisdom	and We gave him	his kingdom	And We strengthened			
الْخِطَابِ		وَهَلْ		أَتَاكَ		نَبَأُ	
(of) the litigants,	(the) news	come to you	And has (there)	20	speech.		
إِذْ		تَسَوَّرُوا		الْمِحْرَابِ		إِذْ	
they entered	When	21	(of) the chamber?	they climbed over the wall	when		
عَلَى دَاوُدَ		فَفَزِعَ		مِنْهُمْ		قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ	
fear.	(Do) not	they said,	of them,	and he was afraid	Dawood	upon	
خَصْمَانِ		بَغَى		بَعْضُنَا		عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا	
between us	so judge	another,	to	one of us	has wronged	(We are) two litigants,	
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا		تُضْطَظُّ		وَأَهْدِنَا		إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ	
[the] path.	an even	to	and guide us	be unjust	and (do) not	in truth	
إِنَّ هَذَا		أَخِي		لَهُ تِسْعٌ		وَتِسْعُونَ نَجَّةً وَلِي	
while I have	ewe(s)	ninety-nine	he has (is) my brother,	this	Indeed,	22	
نَجَّةً وَاحِدَةً		فَقَالَ		أَكْفَلْنِيهَا		وَعَزَّزْنِي فِي	
in	and he overpowered me	'Entrust her to me,'	so he said,	one;	ewe		
الْخِطَابِ		قَالَ		لَقَدْ		ظَلَمَكَ	
by demanding	he has wronged you	'Certainly,	He said,	23	[the] speech.'		
نَعْبِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ		وَإِنَّ		كثيراً		مِنَ الْغُلَاطِءِ لَيَبْغِي	
certainly oppress	the partners	of	many	And indeed,	his ewes.	to	your ewe
بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ		إِلَّا الَّذِينَ		ءَامَنُوا		وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	except	another	[on]	one
وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ		وَوَظَنَ		دَاوُدَ		أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ	
We (had) tried him,	that	Dawood	And became certain	(are) they.	and few		

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

26. `O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account.

27. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.

30. And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ	and he asked forgiveness (of) his Lord and he asked forgiveness
فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكُمْ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ	So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us
وَحُسْنٍ مَّآبٍ ۗ يٰدَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَحَاكِمٌ	And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return. So We made you vicegerent on earth, so judge
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ يَا لِحَقٍّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	And do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا	Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot
الْحِسَابِ ۗ وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	And we have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them
بِطُلَاً ذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.
مِنَ النَّارِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We
كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ	Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?
كَتَبَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبْرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبُرُوا	(This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses
وَوَهَبْنَا لِذَاوُدَ وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ	And We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.
أَوَّابٌ ۗ سَلِيمٌ نَّعَمَ الْعَبْدَ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ	And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, `Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things for the remembrance of my Lord. When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), `Return them to me.` Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, `O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, **You** are the Bestower.`

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) `This is **Our** gift, so grant or withhold without account.`

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember **Our** slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, `Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering.`

42. (It was said to him), `Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink.`

43. And We granted him his family

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّافِنَاتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٣١﴾	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَّتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	(the)	remembrance	for	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَّتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوهَا عَلَيَّ	Indeed, I	And he said,	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until (of) my Lord.
فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالْسُوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقَدْ	And certainly	33	and the necks.	over the legs	to pass (his hand)	Then he began
فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَالْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَّا	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on	and We placed Sulaiman, We tried
يَلْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ	not	a kingdom,	me	and grant	me	Forgive `O my Lord! He said, 34
يَلْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ	35	(are) the Bestower.	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَعَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind	to him Then We subjected
وَأَخْرَجْنَا مَقْرَنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ	37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36 he directed,
أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَإِن لَّهُ عِنْدَنَا	so grant	(is) <b>Our</b> gift,	`This	38	chains.	in bound And others
لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحَسَنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَأَذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا	with Us	for him	And indeed,	39	account.	without withhold or
أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ	<b>Our</b> slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access
وَعَذَابٍ مُّهِينٍ ﴿٤١﴾ أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا	with distress	Shaitaan	has touched me	`That [I],	his Lord,	he called when Ayyub,
بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	(is a spring) of water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	Strike	41	and suffering.
بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ	his family	[to] him	And We granted	42	and a drink.	cool

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder to those of understanding.

44. `And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.` Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Ayyub, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمَثَلُهُمْ					مَعَهُمْ					رَحْمَةً					مِنَّا					وَذِكْرِي														
and a like of them					with them,					a Mercy					from Us					and a Reminder														
لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ					وَخُذْ					بِيَدِكَ					ضِعْفًا					فَأَضْرِبْ														
for those of understanding.					43					And take					in your hand					a bunch					and strike									
يَوْمَ لَا					تَحْتُ					إِنَّا					وَجَدْنَاهُ					صَابِرًا														
and (do) not					break (your) oath.					Indeed, We					[We] found him					patient,														
يَعْمَ الْعَبْدُ					إِنَّهُ					أَوَّابٌ					وَأَذْكُرْ					عِبْدَنَا														
an excellent					slave.					Indeed, he					repeatedly turned.					And remember					Our slaves									
إِبْرَاهِيمَ					وَإِسْحَاقَ					وَيَعْقُوبَ					أُولَى					الْأَيْدِي					وَالْأَبْصَارِ									
Ibrahim					and Ishaq					and Ayyub,					possessors					(of) strength					and vision.									
إِنَّا					أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ					بِخَالِصَةٍ					ذِكْرِي					الْدَّارِ														
Indeed, We					[We] chose them					for an exclusive (quality);					(of) the Home.					remembrance														
وَأَيُّهُمْ					عِنْدَنَا					لَمِنَ					الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ					الْآخِيَارِ														
And indeed, they					to Us					(are) from					the chosen ones,					the best.														
وَأَذْكُرْ					إِسْمَاعِيلَ					وَالْيَسَعَ					وَذَا					الْكَفْلِ					وَكُلٌّ					مِنَ				
And remember					Ismail					and Al-Yasa					and Dhul-kifl,					and all					(are) from									
الْآخِيَارِ					هَذَا					ذِكْرٌ					وَإِنَّ					لِلْمُتَّقِينَ														
the best.					This					(is) a Reminder.					And indeed,					for the righteous														
لِحُسْنِ					مَنَابٍ					جَنَّاتٍ					عَدْنٍ					مُفْتَحَةٌ														
surely, is a good					place of return,					Gardens					(of) Eternity,					(will be) opened														
لَهُمُ					الْأَبْوَابُ					مُتَكِّينَ					فِيهَا					يَدْعُونَ					فِيهَا					بِفِكَهَةٍ				
for them					the gates.					Reclining					therein,					they will call					therein					for fruit				
كَثِيرَةٍ					وَشَرَابٍ					وَعِنْدَهُمْ					فَقَصِرَتْ					الطَّرْفِ														
many					and drink.					And with them					(will be) companions of modest gaze					And with them														
أَنْزَابٌ					هَذَا					مَا					تُوعَدُونَ					لِيَوْمِ					الْحِسَابِ									
well-matched.					This					(is) what					you are promised					for (the) Day					(of) Account.									
إِنَّ					هَذَا					لَرِزْقَنَا					مَا					لَهُ					مِنَ					تَفَادٍ				
Indeed,					this					(is) surely <b>Our</b> provision;					not					for it					any					depletion.				
هَذَا					وَإِنَّ					لِلطَّاعِينَ					لَشَرٌّ																			
This (is so)!					And indeed,					for the transgressors					surely (is) an evil																			

- place of return.
56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.
57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.
58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.
59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.
60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), 'Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement.
61. They will say, 'Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire.'
62. And they will say, 'Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?'
63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?'
64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.
65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), 'I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,
66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.
67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) 'It (the Quran) is a great news,

مَعَابٍ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلُّونَهَا	فَيْسَ
55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched is
place of return.			
الْمِهَادِ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَمِيمٍ
56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
the resting place.			
وَعَسَاقُ	وَعَاخِرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ	أَزْوَاجٍ	٥٨
57	And other	(of various) kinds.	its type
and purulence.	of		
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُقْتَدِحٌ	مَعَكُمْ
(is) a company	bursting in	No	with you.
This		welcome	for them.
لَا	مَرْجَبًا	لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
no	You -	'Nay!	They say,
Indeed, they	(in) the Fire.	(will) burn	
مَرْجَبًا	بِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوهُ
the settlement.'	You	for you.	welcome
So wretched is	upon us.	brought this	
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ
this;	upon us	brought	whoever
They will say,	'Our Lord,		
60			
فَزِدَّهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي النَّارِ
And they will say,	61	the Fire.'	in double
a punishment	increase for him		
مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرَى
among	count them	we used (to)	men
we see	not	for us	'What (is)
مِنَ	الْأَشْرَارِ	أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا
AM	زَاغَتْ	أَمْ	زَاغَتْ
has turned away	or	(in) ridicule	Did we take them
62	the bad ones?'		
عَنْهُمْ	أَلْأَبْصَرُ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
(is) surely (the) truth -	that	Indeed,	63
the vision?'			
مِنْهُمْ	أَهْلُ	النَّارِ	قُلْ
I am	'Only	Say,	64
(of) the Fire.	(of) the people	(the) quarreling	
مُنذِرٌ	وَمَا	مِنْ	إِلَهِ
the Irresistible,	the One	Allah,	except
god	(is there) any	and not	a warner,
رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
(is) between them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens
Lord	65		
الْعَزِيزُ	الْعَفُورُ	قُلْ	هُوَ
great,	a news	'It (is)	Say,
66	the Oft-Forgiving.	the All-Mighty,	

68. From which you (turn away).
69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.
70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner.
71. When your Lord said to the Angels, 'Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.'
72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.'
73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.
74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.
75. He (Allah) said, 'O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones.'
76. He (Iblis) said, 'I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.'
77. He (Allah) said, 'Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.'
78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment.'
79. He (Iblis) said, 'My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected.'
80. He (Allah) said, 'Then indeed, you are of those given respite,
81. Until the Day of the time

﴿٧٧﴾ أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ									
knowledge	any	for me	is	Not	68	turn away	from it	You	67
بِالْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَىٰ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنْ									
Not	69	they were disputing.	when	the exalted	(of) the chiefs,				
يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ إِلَّا أَنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٠﴾									
70	clear.'	a warner	I am	that only	except	to me	has been revealed		
إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَلِقُ بَشَرًا									
a human being	going to create	'Indeed, I Am	to the Angels,	your Lord	said	When			
مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧١﴾ فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ									
into him	and breathed	I have proportioned him	So when	71	clay.	from			
مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُمْ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ									
the Angels	So prostrated	72	prostrating.'	to him	then fall down	My spirit,	of		
كُلَّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ									
and became	he was arrogant	Iblis;	Except	73	together.	all of them			
مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ									
that	prevented you	What	'O Iblis!	He said,	74	the disbelievers.	of		
تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدِي اسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ									
or	Are you arrogant	with My Hands?	I created	to (one) whom	you (should) prostrate				
كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ									
than him.	better	'I am	He said,	75	the exalted ones.'	of	are you		
خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ قَالَ									
He said,	76	clay.'	from	and You created him	fire	from	You created me		
فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَإِنَّ									
And indeed,	77	(are) accursed.	for indeed, you	of it,	'Then get out				
عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ									
'My Lord!	He said,	78	(of) Judgment.'	(the) Day	until	(is) My curse	upon you		
فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ قَالَ									
He said,	79	they are resurrected.'	(the) Day	until	Then give me respite				
فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ									
(of) the time	(the) Day	Until	80	those given respite,	(are) of	'Then indeed, you			

well-known.`

82. He (Iblis) said, `Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them.`

84. He said, `Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) I say,

85. I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all.`

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), `I do not ask of you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time.

المَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَاغْوِينَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ					
all.	I will surely mislead them	`Then by <b>Your</b> might	He said,	81	well-known.`
إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ قَالَ					
He said,	83	the chosen ones.`	among them	<b>Your</b> slaves	Except 82
فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾ لِأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ					
with you	Hell	Surely I will fill	84	I say,	and the truth `Then (it is) the truth
وَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ					
I ask of you	`Not	Say,	85	all.`	among them follow you and those who
عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ					
the ones who pretend.	of	I am	and not	payment,	any for it
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾					
to the worlds.	a Reminder	except	it (is)	Not	86
وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ ﴿٨٧﴾ نَبَأُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾					
88	a time.`	after	its information	And surely you will know	87

سورة الزمر

Surah Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), `We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position.` Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾			
1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah (is) from (of) the Book (The) revelation
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَعَبُدْ			
so worship	in truth;	the Book	to you [We] have revealed Indeed, We
اللَّهِ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾ أَلَا لِلَّهِ			
for Allah	Unquestionably,	2	(in) the religion. to Him (being) sincere Allah
الَّذِينَ الْخَالِصَةَ وَالَّذِينَ أَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ			
protectors,	besides Him	take	And those who the pure. (is) the religion
مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ			
Allah	to	that they may bring us nearer	except we worship them `Not
زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ			
[in it]	they	what in	between them will judge Allah Indeed, (in) position.`

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whomever He willed. Glory be to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you from one soul. Then He made from it its mate. And He produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to Him belongs the dominion. There is no god except Him, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not like ungratefulness in His slaves. And if you are grateful, He likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ ۚ لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely, He (could) have chosen			
سُبْحٰنَهُ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۗ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He	Glory be to Him!	
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ يَكُوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيَكُوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلًّا يَجْرِى لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ أَلَا هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ۗ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّن نَّفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وٰحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّن							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةَ أَزْوَاجٍ يَخْلُقَكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا مِّن بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۗ ذٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمَلِكُ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآَنَ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تُصْرَفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ تَكْفُرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	you are turning away?		
عَنِّي عَنكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَإِن							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَاهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to Him (alone); then when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he called Him before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from His Path. Say, 'Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are one of the companions of the Fire.'

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, 'Are those who know equal to those who do not know?' Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, 'O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient will be paid back in full their reward without account.'

11. Say, 'Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion.'

أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	then He will inform you	(is) your return,	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, He	do.	you used (to)	about what	
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls	adversity,	[the] man	touches	And when	7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِنْهُ	from Himself,	a favor	He bestows on him	when then	to Him;	turning (to) his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah	and he sets up	before,	[to] Him	he used to call	(for) what he forgets
أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعْ بِكُفْرِكَ قَلِيلًا	(for) a little.	in your disbelief	'Enjoy	Say,	His Path.	from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾ أَمَّنْ هُوَ	[he]	Is (one) who	8	(of) the Fire.'	(the) companions	(are) of Indeed, you
قَنْتٌ عَائِنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا	and standing,	prostrating	(of) the night,	(during) hours	(is) devoutly obedient -	
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ قُلْ هَلْ	'Are	Say,	(of) his Lord?	(for) the Mercy	and hoping	the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed	Only	know?'	(do) not	and those who	know those who equal
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٩﴾ قُلْ يَاعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْفُوا	Fear	believe!	[those] who	'O My slaves	Say,	9 those of understanding.
رَبِّكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ	(is) good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ	the patient	will be paid back in full	Only	(is) spacious.	(of) Allah	and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded	'Indeed, I	Say,	10	account.'	without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾	11	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	I worship that

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.`

قُلْ	﴿١٢﴾	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	أَوَّلَ	لَأَنَّ	أَكُونَ	وَأَمَرْتُ
Say,	12	(of) those who submit.`	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded

13. Say, `Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.`

إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	إِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
great.`	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if	[I] fear,	`Indeed, I

14. Say, `Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion.

﴿١٤﴾	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ	دِينِي	﴿١٣﴾
14	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	`I worship Allah	Say,	13	

15. So worship what you will besides Him.`

فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْخَاسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ
(are) those who	the losers	`Indeed,	Say,	besides Him.`	you will	what	So worship	

Say, `Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection.

خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose

Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.`

أَلَا	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْمُبِينُ	﴿١٥﴾	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
from	For them	15	the clear.`	(is) the loss	it	that -	Unquestionably,

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. `O My slaves! So fear Me.`

فَوْقَهُمْ	ظُلُلٌ	مِنَ	النَّارِ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	ذَلِكَ
(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of	coverings	above them

﴿١٦﴾	يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	يَعْبَادِ	فَأَتَّقُوا	﴿١٦﴾
16	So fear Me.`	`O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah	threatens	

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them is glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا	إِلَى
to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid	And those who

﴿١٧﴾	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِ	﴿١٧﴾
17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(is) the glad tiding.	for them	Allah,	

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَسْبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ
those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who

الَّذِينَ	هَدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ
are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom	

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you rescue one who is in the Fire?

أُولَئِكَ	الْأَلْبَابِ	﴿١٨﴾	أَفَمَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ
the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18	the men of understanding.	

﴿١٩﴾	الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	﴿١٩﴾
19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save	Then can you	(of) the punishment?	

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions with lofty mansions above them

لَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	عُرُفٌ	مِنْ	فَوْقِهَا
above them	(are) lofty mansions,	for them	their Lord,	fear	those who	But	

built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

عُرِفُ مَبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ							
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath them	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions	
اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْعَادَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ							
that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not	(of) Allah.
اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنْبِيعَ فِي							
in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ							
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	He produces	then the earth;
فَتَرْتَهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي							
in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes them	then	turn yellow;	and you see them	
ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾							
21	for those of understanding.			surely, (is) a reminder	that		
أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى							
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom		
نُورٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قَوْلٌ لَلنَّفْسِ بِهَا قُلُوبُهُمْ مِنْ							
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light	
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ اللَّهُ							
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.	
نَزَلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُتَشَابِهًا							
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed			
مَثَانِي نَقَّشِعْرُ مِنْهُ جُلُودٌ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ							
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.	
ثُمَّ تَلِينُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ							
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax	then
هُدًى اللَّهُ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ							
And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance	
يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ أَفَمَنْ							
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	
يَنْقَىٰ بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ							
(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield		

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, 'Taste what you used to earn.'

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	Taste	what	you used (to)	earn.'

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

فَأَنذَهُمْ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبَ	٢٤
so came upon them	(were) before them,	those who	Denied	24
عَذَابٍ	مِّنْ حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	٢٥
the punishment	from	where	they perceive.	25

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

فَأَذَاقَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	الْحِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
So Allah made them taste	(of) the world,	the life	in	the disgrace	
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ
and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	they	knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

لِلنَّاسِ	فِي	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِن	كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ
for people	in	this	Quran	of	every	example
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٢٧	قُرْءَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ	ذِي
so that they may	take heed.	27	A Quran	(in) Arabic	without	any

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

عَوَجٍ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	٢٨	ضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ
crookedness	that they may	become righteous.	28	Allah sets forth	

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

مَثَلًا	رَجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشَاكِسُونَ
an example -	a man	belonging to	partners	quarreling
وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِرَجُلٍ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيَانِ
and a man	belonging exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal
مَثَلًا	الْحَمْدُ	لِللَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٢٩	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ	وَأِنَّهُمْ
(do) not	know.	29	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they
مَيِّتُونَ	ثُمَّ	٣٠	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	
will (also) die.	Then	30	indeed you,	(on the) Day	

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

الْقِيَامَةِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْتَصِمُونَ	٣١
(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.	31

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers.

﴿ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ						
and denies	Allah	against	lies	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who
بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى						
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	it comes to him?	when	the truth

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

﴿ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۗ وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ					
and believed	the truth	brought	And the one who	32	for the disbelievers.
بِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ					
they wish	(is) what	For them	33	(are) the righteous.	[they] those in it,

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾					
34	(of) the good-doers	(is) the reward	That	their Lord.	with

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

﴿ لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ						
and reward them	they did	(of) what	(the) worst	from them	That Allah will remove	
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ						
Allah	Is not	35	do.	they used (to)	(of) what	for (the) best their due

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

﴿ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ						
besides Him.	with those	And they threaten you	(for) His slave?	sufficient		
﴿ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٦﴾						
36	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray -	And whoever

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

﴿ وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ						
Allah	Is not	misleader.	any	for him	then not	Allah guides, And whoever
﴿ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَلَٰئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ						
created	who	you ask them	And if	37	All-Able of retribution?	All-Mighty,

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy? Say, 'Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَيَقُولُنَّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ						
﴿ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ						
they	are	harm,	Allah intended for me	if	Allah?	besides you invoke what
﴿ كَشَفَتْ ضَرَّوهُ ۗ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ						
they	are	mercy,	if He intended for me	or	(of) harm (from) Him;	removers
﴿ مُمَسِّكَةٌ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ						
upon Him	`Sufficient (is) Allah for me;			Say,	(of) His mercy?	withholders

put their trust those who trust.`

39. Say, `O my people Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.`

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray against his own soul. And you are not over them a manager.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, `Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?`

44. Say, `To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.`

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ يَنْقُومِ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَيَّ									
(according) to	Work	`O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust.`	put trust			
مَكَانِكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلٌ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾									
39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,				
مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ									
on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom				
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ									
the Book	to you	We revealed	Indeed We,	40	everlasting.	a punishment			
لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ فَمَنْ أَسْفَهَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ط									
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,	So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind					
وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهِ ط وَمَا أَنْتَ									
you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever			
عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ									
(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them			
مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا فِيمِمْسِكَ ط									
Then He keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,			
أَلَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ									
for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	He has decreed	the one whom,			
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ									
for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in	Indeed,	specified.	a term			
يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ أَمْ أَخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ ط									
intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.			
قُلْ أَوْلَوْا أَوْلَاؤُا كَانُوا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا									
and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	`Even though	Say,			
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَعَةُ جَمِيعًا ط									
all.	the intercession	`To Allah (belongs)	Say,	43	they understand?`				
لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ									
to Him	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him				
تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَإِذَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ ط									
Alone,	Allah is mentioned	And when	44	you will be returned.`					

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides Him are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, `O Allah Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between Your slaves in that over which they used to differ.`

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favor from Us; he says, `I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have).` Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

أَشْمَازَتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ									
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	shrink with aversion				
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ									
rejoice.	They	behold!	besides Him,	those	are mentioned	and when			
﴿٤٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمَ									
Knower	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator	`O Allah!	Say,	45			
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي									
in	Your slaves	between	will judge	You	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen			
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ									
those who	And if	46	differ.`	therein	they used (to)	what			
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ									
with it,	and (the) like of it	all	the earth	(is) in	(had) whatever	did wrong			
لَأُقَدِّدُوا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ									
(on the) Day	(of) the punishment	(the) evil	from	with it	they would ransom				
الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا									
they had	not	what	Allah	from	to them	And (will) appear	(of) the Resurrection.		
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا									
(of) what	(the) evils	to them	And will become apparent	47	taken into account.				
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ									
mock.	[in it]	they used (to)	what	them	and will surround	they earned,			
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَاَنَا ثُمَّ إِذَا									
when	then	he calls upon Us;	adversity,	[the] man	touches	So when	48		
خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ									
I have been given it	`Only,	he says,	from Us,	a favor	We bestow (on) him				
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ									
know.	(do) not	most of them	but	(is) a trial,	it	Nay,	knowledge.`	for	
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ									
them	avail	but (did) not	before them,	those	said it	Indeed,	49		
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا									
(of) what	(the) evils	Then struck them	50	earn.	they used (to)	what			

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, `OMy slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, `Oh! My grief ove what I neglected in regard to Allah and that I was among the mockers.`

57. Or (lest) it should say, `If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous.`

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, `If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ أُولَئِكَ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
يَعْبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	`OMy slaves!
مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ	Indeed	He,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed, (of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He
وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to Him and submit
تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ بِحَسْرَتِي	`Oh! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ	surely,	among	I was	and that	Allah	regard to	in I neglected what over
السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	`If only	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers.`
لَكُنتُ مِنَ الْمُنْتَقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous.`	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ	among	then I could be	another chance	I had	only	`If	the punishment, it sees

the good-doers.`

59. (The reply will be),

`Nay, verily My Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of

Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will

deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator

of all things, and He is a Guardian over all things.

63. To Him belong

the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, `Is it other than

Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?`

65. And verily, it has

been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship

Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not

appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

<p>الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ</p>						
but you denied	My Verses,	came to you	verily	`Nay,	58	the good-doers.`
<p>بِهَا وَأَسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾</p>						
59	the disbelievers.	among	and you were	and were arrogant,		them
<p>وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ</p>						
Allah,	about	lied	those who	you will see	(of) the Resurrection	And (on the) Day
<p>وُجُوهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى</p>						
an abode	Hell	in	Is (there) not	(will be) blackened.		their faces
<p>لِلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَيَسْجَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا</p>						
feared (Him)	those who	And Allah will deliver	60			for the arrogant?
<p>بِمَقَارَتِهِمْ لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ</p>						
will grieve.	they	and not	the evil,	will touch them	not	to their place of salvation;
<p>﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ خَلِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ</p>						
things	all	(is) over	and He	things,	(of) all	(is) the Creator Allah 61
<p>وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهُمْ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ</p>						
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are) the keys	For Him	62		a Guardian.
<p>وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ</p>						
(are) the losers.	they	those -	(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve	And those who
<p>﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ أَفَعَيَّرَ اللَّهُ تَأْمُرُونِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا</p>						
O	(to) worship,	you order me	Allah	`Is (it) other than	Say,	63
<p>الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ</p>						
those who	and to	to you	it has been revealed	And verily,	64	ignorant ones?`
<p>مِن قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ</p>						
surely, will become worthless	you associate (with Allah)	if	(were) before you,			
<p>عَمَلِكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلَىٰ</p>						
Nay!	65	the losers.	among	and you will surely be		your deeds
<p>﴿٦٦﴾ وَاللَّهُ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَمَا</p>						
And not	66	the thankful ones.	among	and be		But worship Allah
<p>قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا</p>						
entirely	while the earth	appraisal,	(with) true	Allah		they appraised

will be in His Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in His Right Hand. Glory be to Him! And High is He above what they associate (with Him).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and He is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, `Did they not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours? They will say, `Nay!` But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبَضَتْهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ						
(will be) folded	and the heavens	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day	(will be) in His Grip		
يَمِينِهِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ						
above what	And High is He	Glory be to Him!	in His Right Hand.			
وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ						
the trumpet,	[in]	And (will) be blown	67	they associate (with Him).		
فَصَبَقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth	(is) on	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	then (will) fall dead
إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيهِ أُخْرَى						
a second time,	[in it]	(it will) be blown	Then	Allah wills.	whom	except
فَإِذَا هُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	And (will) shine	68	waiting.	(will be) standing	They	and behold!
بِنُورٍ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ						
and (will) be brought	the Record	and (will) be placed	(of) its Lord	with (the) light		
بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ						
and they	in truth,	between them	and it (will) be judged	and the witnesses,	the Prophets	
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ						
it did;	what	soul	every	And (will) be paid in full	69	will not be wronged.
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ وَسِيقَ						
And (will) be driven	70	they do.	of what	(is the) Best-Knower	and He	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا						
they reach it,	when	until	(in) groups	Hell	to	disbelieve those who
فُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ						
come to you	`Did not	its keepers,	to them	and (will) say	its gates	(will) be opened
رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ						
and warning you	(of) your Lord	(the) Verses	to you	reciting	from you	Messengers
لِقَاءِ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِن						
But	`Nay`	They (will) say,	this?	(of) your Day	(of the) meeting	
حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ						
71	the disbelievers.	against	(of) punishment	(the) word	has been justified	

72. It will be said (to them), `Enter the gate of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.`

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, `Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein.`

74. And they will say, `All praise be to Allah Who has fulfilled for us His promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we will. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.`

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, `All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.`

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Mim.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

قِيلَ	أَدْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا
It will be said,	Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,
فَيَسَّ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	وَسِيقَ		
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant,	And (will) be driven		
الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	إِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمَرًا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups
جَاءُوهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوهَا	خَالِدِينَ	
Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally,	
وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	صَدَقَنَا	وَعَدَهُ
And they will say,	All praise	(be) to Allah,	Who	has fulfilled for us	His promise
وَأَوْرَثَنَا	الْأَرْضَ	نَتَّبِعُ	مِنْ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	in	Paradise	wherever
نَشَاءُ	فَنِعْمَ	أَجْرُ	الْعَامِلِينَ	وَتَرَى	
we will,	So excellent is	(the) reward	(of) the workers,	And you will see	
الْمَلَائِكَةَ	حَافِيَةً	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُونَ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying
رَبِّهِمْ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيلَ	
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,	
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ		
All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds,		
سورة غافر					
Surah Ghafir					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
حَمِّ	تَزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	الْعَزِيزِ
Ha Mim.	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,
الْعَلِيمِ	غَافِرِ	الدَّنْبِ	وَقَابِلِ		
the All-Knower.	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor		

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was My penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), `Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ							
Owner (of) the abundance.	(in) the punishment,	severe	(of) [the] repentance,				
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾ مَا							
Not	3	(is) the final return.	to <b>Him</b> ,	<b>Him</b> ;	except	god	(There is) no
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا							
so (let) not	disbelieve,	those who	except	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	concerning	dispute
يَغُرُّوكَ تَقَلُّبُهُمْ فِي الْأَلْبَدِ ﴿٢﴾ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ							
before them	Denied	4	the cities.	in	their movement	deceive you	
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَمَّتْ كُلُّ							
every	and plotted	after them,	and the factions	(of) Nuh	(the) people		
أُمَّةٍ بِرِسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَيَجَادِلُوا بِالْبَطْلِ							
by falsehood	and they disputed	to seize him,	against their Messenger,	nation			
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتَهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ							
<b>My</b> penalty?	was	Then how	So <b>I</b> seized them.	the truth.	thereby	to refute	
﴿٥﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ							
those who	against	(of) your Lord	(the) Word	has been justified	And thus	5	
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٦﴾ الَّذِينَ يَجْمَعُونَ							
bear	Those who	6	(of) the Fire.	(are) companions	that they	disbelieved	
الْعَرْشِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) praises	glorify	around it	and those	the Throne		
وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا							
`Our Lord!	believe,	for those who	and ask forgiveness	in <b>Him</b>	and believe		
وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ							
so forgive	and knowledge,	(by <b>Your</b> ) Mercy	things	all	<b>You</b> encompass		
لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ							
(the) punishment	and save them (from)	<b>Your</b> Way	and follow	repent	those who		
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٧﴾ رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ							
(of) Eden	(to) Gardens	And admit them	Our Lord!	7	(of) the Hellfire.		
الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ							
their fathers	among	(was) righteous	and whoever	<b>You</b> have promised them	which		

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day - then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, 'Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.

11. They said, 'Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?'

12. (It will be said to them), 'That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.'

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His Signs** and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration by

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ				
(are) the All-Mighty,	<b>You</b>	Indeed <b>You</b> ,	and their offspring,	and their spouses
الْحَكِيمُ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ				
you protect	And whoever	(from) the evils,	And protect them	8 the All-Wise.
السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ				
[it]	And that	<b>You</b> bestowed Mercy on him,	then verily	(that) Day, (from) the evils
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا				
disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	9 the great.	(is) the success,
يُنَادُونَ لَمَقْتُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقَّتِكُمْ				
your hatred	than	(was) greater	'Certainly Allah's hatred	will be cried out to them,
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِذِ دُعُوتٍ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ				
and you disbelieved.	the faith,	to	you were called	when (of) yourselves
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا أَتَيْنَا وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا				
and <b>You</b> gave us life	twice	<b>You</b> gave us death	'Our Lord!	They (will) say, 10
أَنْتَيْنِ فَأَعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ				
way?'	any	get out	to	So is (there) our sins. and we confess twice,
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ				
you disbelieved;	<b>Alone</b>	Allah was invoked	when (is) because,	'That 11
وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوا فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ				
(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with <b>Him</b> ,	(others) were associated but if
الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ آيَاتِهِ				
<b>His Signs</b>	shows you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	12 the Most Great. the Most High,
وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ				
take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from for you and sends down
إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ				
to <b>Him</b>	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	13 turns. (one) who except
الَّذِينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ				
14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,
رَفِيعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ				
by	the inspiration	<b>He</b> places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks,

His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ	عَلَى	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	لِيُنذِرَ
His Command	upon	whom	He wills	of	His slaves,	to warn
يَوْمَ	الْتَّلَاقِ	﴿١٥﴾	يَوْمَ	هُمْ	بَدْرُونَ	لَا
(of) the Day	(of) the Meeting.	15	(The) Day	they	come forth,	is hidden
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مِنْهُمْ	شَيْءٌ	لِمَنْ	الْمَلِكُ	الْيَوْمَ
Allah	from	about them	anything.	For whom	(is) the Dominion	For Allah
الْوَّاحِدِ	الْفَهَّارِ	﴿١٦﴾	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
the One,	the Irresistible.	16	This Day	will be recompensed	every	soul
بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	لَا	ظَلَمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
for what	it earned.	No	injustice	today!	Indeed,	(is) Swift
﴿١٧﴾	وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْآزِفَةِ	إِذِ	الْقُلُوبُ	لَدَى
17	And warn them	(of) the Day	the Approaching,	when	the hearts	(are) at
الْحَنَاجِرِ	كَظْمِينٍ	مَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	حَمِيمٍ	وَلَا
the throats,	choked.	Not	for the wrongdoers	any	intimate friend	and no
شَفِيعٍ	يُطَاعِ	﴿١٨﴾	يَعْلَمُ	خَائِنَةَ	الْأَعْيُنِ	وَمَا
intercessor	(who) is obeyed.	18	He knows	(the) stealthy glance	and what	the
تُخْفِي	الصُّدُورُ	﴿١٩﴾	وَاللَّهُ	يَقْضِي	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالَّذِينَ
conceal	the breasts.	19	And Allah	judges	in truth,	while those (whom)
يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	لَا	يَقْضُونَ	بِشَيْءٍ	إِنَّ
they invoke	besides Him	not	they judge	with anything.	Indeed,	Allah -
السَّمِيعِ	الْبَصِيرِ	﴿٢٠﴾	﴿٢٠﴾	أَوْلَمَ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	20	Do not	they travel	in	the earth
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَقِبُهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	مِنْ
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	were	before them?
هُمْ	أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَعَائِنَارًا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
[they]	superior	to them	(in) strength	and (in) impressions	in	the land,
فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ
but Allah seized them	for their sins,	and not	for them	was	against	Allah
وَاقٍ	﴿٢١﴾	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانَتْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	
protector.	21	That	(was) because [they]	used to come to them		

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), magician and a liar.

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from Us, they said, 'Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women.' But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, 'Leave me to kill Musa; and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land.'

27. And Musa said, 'Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account.'

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, 'Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

رُسُلَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَكَفَرُوا	فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ
their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they disbelieved,	So Allah seized them.
إِنَّهُمْ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾
Indeed, He	(is) All-Strong,	severe	(in) punishment.
وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	بِعَايِنَتِنَا
And certainly,	We sent	Musa	with <b>Our</b> Signs
وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾	إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ
and an authority	clear,	To	Firaun,
وَهُمَنْ	وَقَرُونَ	فَقَالُوا	سِحْرٌ
Haman	and Qarun,	but they said,	A magician,
جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	مِنْ	عِنْدِنَا
he brought to them	the truth	from	Us,
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَعَهُ	وَاسْتَحْيُوا
(of) those who	believe	with him,	and let live
الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا	فِي	ضَلٰلٍ
(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.
ذُرُوفٍ	أَقْتُلَ	مُوسَىٰ	وَلْيَدْعُ
'Leave me	(so that) I kill	Musa	and let him call
يُبَدِّلَ	دِينَكُمْ	أَوْ	أَنْ
he will change	your religion	or	that
الْفَسَادِ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوسَىٰ
the corruption.	And said	Musa,	Indeed, I
وَرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ
and your Lord	from	every	arrogant one
الْحِسَابِ	﴿٢٧﴾	وَقَالَ	رَجُلٌ
(of) the Account.	And said	a man,	believing,
فِرْعَوْنَ	يَكْتُمُ	إِيمَانَهُ	أَتَقْتُلُونَ
(of) Firaun	who conceal(ed)	his faith,	Will you kill
رَبِّيَ	اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ
'My Lord	(is) Allah,	and indeed	he has brought you
وَإِنْ	يَكُ	كٰذِبًا	فَعَلَيْهِ
And if	he is	a liar,	then upon him
صَادِقًا	وَإِنْ	يَكُ	صَادِقًا
truthful,	he is	and if	(is) his lie;

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us. Firaun said, 'I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path.'

30. And he who believed said, 'O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِيبُكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	he threatens you.	(that) which	some (of)	(there) will strike you	
لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	a liar.	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not
يَقَوْمٍ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ						
but who	the land,	in	dominant	today,	(is) the kingdom	For you O my people!
يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	Said	it came to us.	if	(of) Allah,	(the) punishment	from will help us
مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ						
(to the) path	except	I guide you	and not	I see	what	except I show you `Not
الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِي ءَامَنَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ						
[I] fear	Indeed I,	`O my people!	believed,	(he) who	And said	29 the right.'
عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ مِثْلَ دَابِ						
(the) plight	Like	30	(of) the companies,	(the) day	like	for you
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ						
after them.	and those	and Thamud	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(of the) people	
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾ وَيَقَوْمِ						
And O my people!	31	for (His) slaves.	injustice	want	And Allah (does) not	
إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾ يَوْمَ تُؤَلُّونَ						
you will turn back	A Day	32	(of) Calling,	(the) Day	for you	[I] fear Indeed, I
مُدْبِرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَنْ يُضِلِ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	protector.	any	Allah	from	for you not fleeing;
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ						
Yusuf	came to you	And indeed,	33	guide.	any	for him then not
مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِمَّا						
about what	doubt	in	you ceased	but not	with clear proofs,	before
جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ﴿٣٥﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ						
`Never	you said,	he died,	when	until	[with it],	he brought to you
يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray	Thus,	a Messenger.		after him	will Allah raise	



will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

يَدْخُلُونَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرْزَقُونَ	فِيهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
will enter	Paradise,	they will be given provision	in it	without	account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

وَتَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَى النَّارِ	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى النِّجْوَةِ	مَا لِي	وَيَنْقُومَ	﴿٤٠﴾
while you call me	to the Fire!	I call you	to the salvation	for me	How (is it)	And O my people!
40						
وَتَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَى النَّارِ	أَدْعُوكُمْ	إِلَى النِّجْوَةِ	مَا لِي	وَيَنْقُومَ	﴿٤٠﴾
while you call me	to the Fire!	I call you	to the salvation	for me	How (is it)	And O my people!
40						

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

وَأَشْرِكُ	بِهِ	مَا لَيْسَ لِي	بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَأَنَا
and (to) associate	with Him	what	for me	of it	and I
وَأَشْرِكُ	بِهِ	مَا لَيْسَ لِي	بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَأَنَا
and (to) associate	with Him	what	for me	of it	and I

43. No doubt that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

أَنَا	تَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in the world	and not	in
أَنَا	تَدْعُونَنِي	إِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in the world	and not	in

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

أَقُولُ	لَكُمْ	وَأَفْوِضُ	أَمْرِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
أَقُولُ	لَكُمْ	وَأَفْوِضُ	أَمْرِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst of punishment,

مَكْرُورًا	وَحَاقَ	بِئَالِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوءِ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,
مَكْرُورًا	وَحَاقَ	بِئَالِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوءِ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), `Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment.`

فِرْعَوْنَ	أَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	وَإِذْ	يَتَحَاجُّونَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment.`	And when	they will dispute
فِرْعَوْنَ	أَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	وَإِذْ	يَتَحَاجُّونَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment.`	And when	they will dispute

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضَّعِيفَتُّوُا	لِلَّذِينَ
in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who
فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُولُ	الضَّعِيفَتُّوُا	لِلَّذِينَ
in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

were arrogant, 'Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?'

48. Those who were arrogant will say, 'Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves.'

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, 'Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day.'

50. They will say, 'Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?' They will say, 'Yes.' They will say, 'Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error.'

51. Indeed, We will help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient indeed; the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنتُمْ	you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	'Indeed, we	were arrogant,	
مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ قَالَ الَّذِينَ	those who	Will say	47	the Fire?	of	a portion	from us	avert
أَسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ	certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	'Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,	
حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ	the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(His) slaves.	between	has judged
لِخِزْنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ	of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	'Call	(of) Hell,	to (the) keepers
الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٩﴾ قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُم رُسُلِكُم	your Messengers	come to you	'Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment.		
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فَادْعُوا وَمَا	but not	'Then call,	They (will) say,	'Yes.'	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?'		
دَعَاؤُا الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ إِنَّا	Indeed We,	50	error.'	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the call	
لَنَنْصُرَنَّ لَنَنْصُرَنَّ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	the life	in	believe	and those who	Our Messengers	We will surely help		
الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٥١﴾ يَوْمَ	(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world		
لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ	and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not	
سُوٓءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ	the guidance	Musa	We gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is) the worst	
وَأَوْثَرْنَا وَبَيِّتِ إِسْرٰءِيْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هُدًى	A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and We caused to inherit			
وَذِكْرَىٰ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّكَ	indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder		
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِدُنْيِكَ وَسَبِّحْ	and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah			

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest of) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, 'Call upon Me; I will respond to you.' Indeed, those who are too proud to worship Me will enter Hell in humiliation.

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

يَحْمَدُ رَبَّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise
الَّذِينَ يُحَادِّثُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ					
any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute those who
أَنْتَهُمْ إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَا هُمْ					
they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts (is) in	not (which) came to them,
بِيَلْغِيهِ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّكُمْ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ					
the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	<b>He</b>	Indeed <b>He</b> ,	in Allah.	So seek refuge (can) reach it.
لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ					
than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56
خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا					
(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation
يَعْلَمُونَ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ					
and the seeing	the blind	are equal	And not	57	know.
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا الْمُسِيءُ مَا					
(is) what	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe and those who
قَلِيلًا نَتَذَكَّرُونَ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأَيُّهُ لَأَآ					
no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed. Little
رَبِّ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but in it, doubt
وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	Call upon Me;	your Lord,	And said
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ					
Hell	will enter	worship Me	to	(are too) proud	those who
دَاخِرِينَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ					
the night	for you	made	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	60 (in) humiliation.
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest
لَدُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا					
(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to (is) Full (of) Bounty

62. That is Allah your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, 'Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

يَسْكُرُونَ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَلَقُ	كُلِّ				
(of) all	(the) Creator	your Lord,	(is) Allah	That	61	give thanks.			
شَيْءٍ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَأَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ			
62	are you deluded?	So how	<b>Him</b> ,	except	god	(there is) no	things,		
كَذَٰلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ			
rejecting.	(of) Allah,	(the) Signs	were -	those who	were deluded	Thus			
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا				
a place of settlement	the earth	for you	made	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah	63			
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُورَكُمْ					
your forms,	and perfected	and <b>He</b> formed you	a canopy	and the sky					
وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ				
your Lord.	(is) Allah,	That	the good things.	of	and provided you				
فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	هُوَ	الْحَىُّ				
(is) the Ever-Living;	<b>He</b>	64	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	Then blessed is			
لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَاذْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الَّذِينَ		
(in) the religion.	to <b>Him</b>	(being) sincere	so call <b>Him</b> ,	<b>He</b> ,	but	god	(there is) no		
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	قُلْ	إِنِّي				
'Indeed, I	Say,	65	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	to Allah,	All praise (be)			
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَمَّا		
when	Allah	besides	you call	those whom	worship	to	[I] have been forbidden		
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِن رَّبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ				
submit	to	and I am commanded	my Lord,	from	the clear proofs	have come to me			
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّن				
from	created you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	66	(of) the worlds.	to (the) Lord			
تُرَابٍ	مِّن	نُّطْفَةٍ	مِّن	عَلَقَةٍ	مِّن				
then	a clinging substance,	from	then	a sperm-drop,	from	then	dust,		
يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ				
then	your maturity,	lets you reach	then	(as) a child;	<b>He</b> brings you out				
لِتَكُونُوا	شُيُوخًا	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُنَوِّى	مِن قَبْلُ				
before -	dies	(is he) who	and among you	old -	lets you become				

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, 'Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship)

74. Other than Allah?' They will say, 'They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before.' Thus Allah lets go astray the disbelievers.

75. (It will be said to them), 'That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.'

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

وَلَتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلَ مَسْمًى وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾									
67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach				
هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا									
a matter,	He decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life	(is) the One Who	He			
فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ									
[to]	you see	Do not	68	and it is.	'Be,'	to it,	He says	then only	
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنَّىٰ يُصْرَفُونَ									
they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who			
﴿٦٩﴾ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَمِمَّا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ									
with it	We sent	and with what	the Book	deny	Those who	69			
رُسُلَنَا فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ إِذِ الْأَعْتَلِ									
the iron collars	When	70	they will know.	but soon	Our Messengers;				
فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلِ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ فِي									
In	71	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks	(will be) around				
الْحَمِيمِ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ثُمَّ									
Then	72	they will be burned.	the Fire	in	then	the boiling water;			
قِيلَ لَهُمْ آيَنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾									
73	associate	you used (to)	(is) that which	'Where	to them,	it will be said			
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَل لَّمْ									
Not	Nay!	from us.	'They have departed	They will say,	Allah?'	Other than			
نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِن قَبْلُ شَيْئًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ									
Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything.'	before	[we] (to) call	we used				
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ذَلِكَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي									
in	rejoice	you used (to)	because	'That was	74	the disbelievers.			
﴿٧٥﴾ الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَمِمَّا كُنتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ									
75	be insolent.	you used (to)	and because	right	without	the earth			
أَدْخَلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فِئَسَ مَثْوَىٰ									
(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell	(the) gates	Enter			
﴿٧٦﴾ الْمَتَكِبِينَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ									
(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient;	76	(of) the arrogant.'			

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

فَكَمَا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعُدُّهُمْ	أَوْ
or	We show you	some	(of) what	We have promised them	And whether
تَوَفِّيَنَّكَ	فَالِئِنَّا	يُرْجَعُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	77	
We cause you to die,	then to Us	they will be returned.	And certainly		
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) some	We have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ	وَمَا
to you,	and among them	(are) some	not	We have related	And not
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	except	by (the) permission
اللَّهُ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	فُضِيَ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided
وَحَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	78	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي
there	and will lose	the falsifiers.	Allah	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	made
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
79	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنْفَعٌ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا
And for you	(are) benefits	in them	and that you may reach	through them	
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلِكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ	80	وَتُرِيكُمْ	ءَايَاتِهِ	فَأَيَّ	ءَايَاتِ
you are carried.	And He shows you	His Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs	
اللَّهُ	تُنْكِرُونَ	81	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي
(of) Allah	will you deny?	Do they not	travel	through	the land
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَأَشَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَخْفَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used (to)
82	earn.				

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

فَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَرِحُوا	بِمَا
in what	they rejoiced	with clear proofs	their Messengers	came to them	Then when

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said, 'We believe in Allah Alone and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with Him.'

عِنْدَهُمْ	مِنَ الْعِلْمِ	وَحَافٍ	بِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ
[at it]	they used (to)	what	them	and enveloped	the knowledge,	of they had

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw Our punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among His slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْا	بِأَسَانَا	قَالُوا	ءَامَنَّا	
'We believe	they said,	Our punishment	they saw	So when	83	mock.

بِاللَّهِ	وَحَدُّهُ	وَكَفَرْنَا	بِمَا	كُنَّا	بِهِ	مُشْرِكِينَ
associate.	with Him	we used (to)	in what	and we disbelieve	Alone	in Allah

فَلَمْ	يَكْ	يَنْفَعَهُمْ	إِيمَانُهُمْ	لَمَّا	رَأَوْا	بِأَسَانَا
Our punishment.	they saw	when	their faith	benefit them	But did not	84

سُنَّتِ	اللَّهِ	الَّتِي	قَدْ	خَلَّتْ	فِي
among	preceded	(has) indeed	which	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way

عِبَادِهِ	وَخَيْرِ	هُنَالِكَ	الْكَافِرُونَ	
85	the disbelievers.	there	And are lost	His slaves.

سورة فصلت

Surah Fussilat

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name

1. Ha Meem.

حَمْدٌ	تَنْزِيلٌ	مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful,	the Most Gracious,	from	A revelation	1	Ha Meem.

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

كِتَابٌ	فُصِّلَتْ	ءَايَاتُهُ	قُرْءَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لِقَوْمٍ	
for a people	(in) Arabic	a Quran	its Verses,	are detailed	A Book,	2

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

يَعْلَمُونَ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	فَاعْرَضَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	
most of them,	but turn away	and a warner;	A giver of glad tidings	3	who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

فَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	وَقَالُوا	قُلُوبُنَا	فِي	
(are) in	'Our hearts	And they say,	4	hear.	(do) not	so they

5. And they say, 'Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working.'

أَكْتَنَّا	مِمَّا	نَدْعُونَآ	إِلَيْهِ	وَفِي	ءَاذَانِنَا	وَقَرُّ
(is) deafness,	our ears	and in	to it,	you call us	from what	coverings

وَمِنْ	بَيْنِنَا	وَبَيْنِكَ	جِجَابٌ	فَاعْمَلْ	إِنَّا	عَامِلُونَ
(are) working.'	indeed, we	So work,	(is) a screen.	and between you	and between us	

Surah 41: Explained in detail (v. 1-5)

Part - 24

6. Say, 'I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness.' And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, 'Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds.'

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, 'Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly.' They both said, 'We come willingly.'

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيَّ	5
to me	it is revealed	like you,	a man	I am	'Only	Say,		
أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ	to Him	so take a Straight Path	One;	(is) God	your god	that		
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوهُ	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوهُ	وَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ	الَّذِينَ				
Those who	6	to the polytheists,	And woe	and ask His forgiveness.'				
لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَافِرُونَ	(are) disbelievers.	they	in the Hereafter	and they	the zakah,	give	(do) not	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ	is a reward	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,	7
عَظِيمٌ مَّمْنُونٍ	عَظِيمٌ	مَّمْنُونٍ	قُلْ	أَيُّنَّكُمْ	لَتَكْفُرُونَ	بِالَّذِي		
in the <b>One Who</b>	[surely] disbelieve	'Do you indeed	Say,	8	never ending.			
خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ	That	rivals?	with Him	and you set up	two periods	in	the earth	created
رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	وَجَعَلَ	فِيهَا	رُوسِيَ			
firmly-set mountains	therein	And He placed	9	(of) the worlds.'	(is the) Lord			
مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي	in	its sustenance	therein	and determined	therein,	and He blessed	above it	
أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ سِوَاءَ لِلسَّالِبِينَ	أَرْبَعَةَ	أَيَّامٍ	سِوَاءَ	لِلسَّالِبِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَسْتَوَىٰ		
He directed (Himself)	Then	10	for those who ask.	equal,	periods	four		
إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا	and to the earth,	to it	and He said	smoke,	while it (was)	the heaven	towards	
أَتَيْنَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا أَنِنَا طَائِعِينَ	willingly.'	'We come	They both said,	unwillingly.'	or	willingly	'Come both of you	
فَقَضَيْنَهُنَّ	فَقَضَيْنَهُنَّ	سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ	فِي	يَوْمَيْنِ			
two periods	in	heavens	(as) seven	Then He completed them	11			
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا وَزِينَا السَّمَاءِ	the heaven,	And We adorned	its affair.	heaven	each	in	and He revealed	
الدُّنْيَا بِمَصْبِيحٍ وَحِفْظًا ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That	and (to) guard.	with lamps	the nearest,		

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, 'I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Thamud.

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), 'Worship none but Allah.' They said, 'If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent.'

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant upon the earth without right and said, 'Who is mightier than us in strength?' Did they not consider that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny Our Signs.

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind during days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٣﴾ فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ					
'I have warned you	then say,	they turn away,	But if	12	the All-Knower.
صَعِقَةً مِثْلَ صَعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٤﴾ إِذْ					
When	13	and Thamud.	(of) Aad (the) thunderbolt	like	(of) a thunderbolt
جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ					
behind them,	and from	from before them	the Messengers	came to them	
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا					
our Lord,	(had) willed	'If	They said,	Allah.'	but
لَأَنْزَلْ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ					
you have been sent	in what	So indeed, we	Angels.	surely, He (would have) sent down	
بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي					
in	they were arrogant	Aad,	Then as for	14	(are) disbelievers.'
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا مَنْ أَشَدُّ مِنَّا قُوَّةً					
(in) strength?	than us	(is) mightier	'Who	and they said,	[the] right
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ					
(is) Mightier	He	created them,	the One Who	Allah,	that
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾					
15	deny.	in Our Signs,	But they used (to),	(in) strength?	than them
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ					
(of) misfortune,	(the) days	in	furious	a wind	upon them
لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا					
(of) the world.	the life	in	(of) disgrace	(the) punishment	that We may make them taste
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ					
and they	(is) more disgracing,	(of) the Hereafter	And surely, (the) punishment		
لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا					
but they preferred	We guided them,	Thamud,	And as for	16	will not be helped.
الْعَمَىٰ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ صَعِقَةٌ					
(of) the punishment	a thunderbolt	so seized them	the guidance,	over	[the] blindness
الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ					
those who	And We saved	17	earn.	they used (to)	for what

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, `Why do you testify against us?' They will say, `Allah made us speak, the **One Who** has made everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned.

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And **We** have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

ءَامَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	١٨	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُونَ
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	18	And (the) Day	will be gathered
أَعْدَاءُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	١٩
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	then they	will be assembled in rows,	19
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَمِعَهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,
وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	وَقَالُوا	٢٠
and their skins,	(as) to what	they used (to)	do.	And they will say	20
لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ
to their skins,	`Why do	you testify	against us?`	They will say,	`Allah made us speak,
الَّذِي	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ
the <b>One Who</b>	makes speak	every	thing;	and He	created you
وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ
and to <b>Him</b>	you will be returned.	21	And not	you were	lest
يَشْهَدُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَمِعَكُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَرَكُمْ	وَلَا
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	and not
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا	مِمَّا
you assumed	Allah	(does) not	know	much	of what
وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	٢٢
And that	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.	22
أَرَدْنَاكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ	٢٣	فَإِن	٢٣
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	Then if	23
يَصِيرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَهُمْ	وَإِن	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,
هُمْ	مِنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	٢٤	وَقَيَّضْنَا	لَهُمْ
they	(will be) of	those who receive favor.	24	And <b>We</b> have destined	for them
قُرَنَاءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	what	to them,	(was) before them	and what
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَّمٍ
and (is) justified	(was) behind them,	against them	the Word	among	nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, `Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome.`

27. But We will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and We will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the home of eternity as recompense for rejecting Our Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, `Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest.`

30. Indeed, those who say, `Our Lord i Allah,` then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), `Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ
(that have passed) away	before them	of	and the men,	Indeed, they
كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَا تَسْمَعُوا	
losers.	And said	those who	(Do) not	listen
هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	وَالْعَوًّا	فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَغْلِبُونَ	
Quran,	and make noise	therein,	that you may	overcome.
فَلَنْذِيقَنَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	
But surely We	those who	a punishment	severe,	will cause to taste
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	الَّذِي كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and surely We	(the) worst	(of) what	they used (to)	do.
ذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	أَعْدَاءِ	اللَّهِ النَّارُ	لَهُمْ
That	(is) the	(of) the enemies	(of) Allah -	the Fire;
فِيهَا	دَارُ	الْخُلْدِ	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا كَانُوا
(is) the	(of) the	eternity	as	recompense
بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	رَبَّنَا
of Our	reject.	And (will) say	those who	disbelieve,
أَرْنَا	الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	نَجْعَاهُمَا
Show us	those who	of	and the men,	(so) we may put them
تَحْتَ	أَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُونَا	مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
under	our feet,	that they be	of	those who
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ اسْتَقِمُوا	تَنْزِلُ
say,	Our Lord,	(is) Allah,	then	stand firm -
الْمَلَائِكَةُ	أَلَّا تَخَافُوا	وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا		
the Angels,	Do not	fear,	and (do) not	grieve
وَأَبَشِرُوا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	
but receive the glad tidings	of Paradise	which	you were	promised.
نَحْنُ	أَوْلِيَاؤُكُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي
We	(are) your protectors	the life	(of) the world	and in
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا نَشْتَهِي	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ
And for you	therein	whatever	your souls,	and for you

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'Indeed, I am of the Muslims?'

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

مَا تَدْعُونَ						مَا تَدْعُونَ					
(the) Oft-Forgiving,		from		A hospitable gift		31		you ask,		what	
رَحِيمٍ						رَحِيمٍ					
invites		than (one) who		(in) speech		(is) better		And who		32	
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ						إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ					
of		'Indeed, I am		and says,		righteous (deeds)		and does		Allah	
the good (deed)		are equal		And not		33		those who submit?			
وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ						وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ					
(is) better;		[it]		by (that) which		Repel		the evil (deed).		and	
فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ						فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ					
(was) enmity,		and between him,		between you		One who,		then behold!			
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُغْنِيهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ						إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَمَا يُغْنِيهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ					
(to the) owner		except		it is granted		and not		(are) patient		(to) those who	
وَمَا يُغْنِيهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ						وَمَا يُغْنِيهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ					
the Shaitan,		from		whisper comes to you		And if		35		great. (of) fortune	
فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ						فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ					
[He]		Indeed, He		in Allah,		then seek refuge		an evil suggestion,			
وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ						وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ					
His Signs		And of		36		the All-Knower.		(is) the All-Hearer,			
أَلَيْلٌ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ						أَلَيْلٌ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ					
(Do) not		and the moon.		and the sun		and the day		(are) the night			
تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ						تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ					
but prostrate		to the moon,		and not		to the sun		prostrate			
you,		if		created them,		the One Who		to Allah			
فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا						فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا					
they are arrogant,		But if		37		worship.		Him alone,			

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify Him by night and day, and they are not tired.

39. And among His Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the One Who gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, He is on everything All-Powerful.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of Our Verses are not hidden from Us. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, He is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِاللَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَمُونَ		
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.		
وَمِنَ	ءَايَاتِهِ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الأَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَاءَ	أَهْرَتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَّتْ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	أَحْيَاهَا	لَمْ	يَحْيِ
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي	ءَايَاتِنَا
	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses
لَا	يُخْفُونَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَفْئِن	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	ءَامِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	أَعْمَلُوا	مَا	سَأَلْتُمْ	
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
إِنَّهُمْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	Indeed,	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكُنْتُ	عَزِيزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	Not	comes to it		
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	حَمِيدٍ		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.		

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
	was said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِن قَبْلِكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَذُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ		
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.		

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, `Why are its Verse: not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?` Say, `I is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place.`

وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	قُرْءَانًا	أَعْجَمِيًّا	لَقَالُوا	
they (would have) said,	(in) a foreign (language),	a Quran	We (had) made it	And if	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	آيَاتُهُ	أَعْجَمِيًّا		
`Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيًّا	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	هُدًى
and an Arab?	Say,	It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَاءٌ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِي	ءَاذَانِهِمْ
and a healing.	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقَرٌّ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمًى	أُولَئِكَ	يُنَادُونَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ		وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا
from	a place	far.		And certainly,	We gave

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةً	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضِيَ	
(for) a word	that preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيبٍ		مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.		Whoever	does	righteous deeds	

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَمٍ	لِلْعَبِيدِ		
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to His slaves.		

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call to them, 'Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?' They will say, 'We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners).'

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, 'This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best.' But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

﴿٤٧﴾						
يُرَدُّ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ	وَمَا	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ	إِلَيْهِ
is referred	(the) knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	comes out	any	To Him
﴿٤٨﴾						
تَمْرَاتٍ	مِنْ	أَكْمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحْمِلُ	مِنْ	أُنثَىٰ وَلَا
fruits	from	their coverings,	and not	bears	any	female
﴿٤٩﴾						
تَضَعُ	إِلَّا	بِعِلْمِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	يُنَادِيهِمْ	أَيْنَ	أَتَيْنَ
gives birth	except	with His knowledge.	And (the) Day	He will call them,	Where (are)	He
﴿٥٠﴾						
شُرَكَاءِ	قَالُوا	ءَاذَنَّاكَ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنْ	شَهِيدٍ
My partners?	They will say,	'We announce (to) You,	not	among us	any	witness.'
﴿٥١﴾						
وَضَلَّ	عَنَّهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking	before,	47
﴿٥٢﴾						
وَضَنُوا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	مَحِيصٍ	﴿٥٢﴾	
and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.	48	
﴿٥٣﴾						
لَا	يَسْعَمُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	دُعَاءِ	الْخَيْرِ	وَإِن
(Does) not	get tired	of	man	praying	(for) the good,	but if
﴿٥٤﴾						
مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فِيئُوسُ	فَنُوتُ	﴿٥٤﴾	وَلَئِن	
touches him	the evil	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	49	And verily, if	
﴿٥٥﴾						
أَذَقْنَاهُ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	ضَرَاءٍ	مَسَّتْهُ
(has) touched him,	mercy	from Us	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,	We let him taste
﴿٥٦﴾						
لَيَقُولَنَّ	هَذَا	لِي	وَمَا	أَظُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَائِمَةً
(will be) surely say,	'This (is)	due to me	and not	I think	the Hour	(will be) established,
﴿٥٧﴾						
وَلَئِن	رُجِعْتُ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّي	إِنَّ	لِي	عِنْدَهُ
and if	I am returned	to	my Lord,	indeed,	for me	with Him
﴿٥٨﴾						
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا	﴿٥٨﴾	
But We will surely inform	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,	50	
﴿٥٩﴾						
وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	غَلِيظٍ	﴿٥٩﴾		
and We will surely make them taste	of	a punishment	severe.	50		
﴿٦٠﴾						
وَإِذَا	أَنْعَمْنَا	عَلَىٰ	الْإِنْسَانِ	أَعْرَضَ	وَنَشَا	بِجَانِبِهِ
And when	We bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -	and distances himself;	
﴿٦١﴾						
وَإِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَدُو	دُعَاءٍ	عَرِيضٍ	﴿٦١﴾
but when	touches him	the evil,	then (he is) full	(of) supplication	lengthy.	51

52. Say, 'Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition.

53. Soon We will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ							
you	disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	'You see - Say,
يَهُ مِنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقِ بَعِيدٍ							
far?	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,
﴿٥٢﴾ سَأُرِيهِمْ ءَايَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي							
and in	the horizons	in	<b>Our</b> Signs	Soon	We will show them	52	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ							
Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves	
يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ							
a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that <b>He</b>	concerning your Lord,	sufficient	
﴿٥٣﴾ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ							
(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53	
رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾							
54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, <b>He</b>	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?	

سورة الشورى

Surah Ash-Shura

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

حَمْدٌ عَسَىٰ							
and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	Ayn Seen Qaaf.	1	Ha Meem.
﴿١﴾ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾ لَهُ							
To Him	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those	
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ							
and He	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever	
﴿٣﴾ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾ تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ							
from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	
﴿٥﴾ فَوْقَهُنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ							
(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,			
﴿٦﴾ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness	

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

هُوَ	الْعَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	وَ الَّذِينَ	أَتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	And those who	take
مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	اللَّهِ	حَافِظٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
besides Him	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ
(are) over them	a manager.	And thus	<b>We</b> have revealed	to you
عَرَبِيًّا	لِنُنذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever
وَنُنذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ
and warn	(of) the Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt
فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.
شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً
Allah willed,	<b>He</b> could have made them	a community	one,	but
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمُونَ
whom	<b>He</b> wills	in (to)	<b>His</b> Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,
وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	أَمْ	أَتَّخَذُوا
protector	and not	any helper.	Or	have they taken
أَوْلِيَاءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَكِيلُ	وَهُوَ
protectors?	But Allah -	<b>He</b>	(is) the Protector,	and <b>He</b>
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
And <b>He</b>	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
فِيهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَحُكْمُهُ	إِلَى
in it	of	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to
رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالَيْهِ	أُنِيبُ
my Lord,	upon Him	I put my trust	and to Him	I turn.
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	<b>He</b> made	for you	from
وَمِنَ	الْأَنْعَامِ	أَزْوَاجًا	يَذُرُّكُمْ	فِيهِ
and among	the cattle	mates;	<b>He</b> multiplies you	thereby.
كَمِثْلِهِ	لَيْسَ	شَيْءٌ	كَمِثْلِهِ	لَيْسَ
like Him	(There) is not	thereby.	<b>He</b> multiplies you	mates;

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheist is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, 'I believe

شَيْءٌ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١١﴾ لَهُ						
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything,	
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ						
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys		
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ						
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills	for whom
﴿١٢﴾ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى						
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained	12
بِهِ نُوحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا						
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon
بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا						
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim upon
تُفَرِّقُوا فِيهِ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ						
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided
إِلَيْهِ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي						
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah	to it.
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا						
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever	to Himself
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَعِيًا بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]		after
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ						
a term	for	your Lord	from	that preceded	(for) a word	And if not
مُسَمًّى لَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,		
أُورثُوا أَلْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَنْ شَكَّ مِنْهُ						
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit	
﴿١٤﴾ مُرِبٍ فَلَذَلِكَ فَادَعُ وَأَسْتَقِمْ كَمَا						
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.	
أَمَرْتُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَقُلْ ءَأَمِنْتُ						
'I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded	

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.`

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the One Who has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

يَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَأُمِرْتُ
and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what	
لَأَعْدِلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمْ	لَنَا
our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah	between you.
وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَالُكُمْ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ
and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds.	and for you
اللَّهُ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	وَالِيَهُ	الْمَصِيرُ	
15	(is) the final return.`	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ	يُحَاجُّونَ	فِي	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue	And those who
أَسْتُجِيبَ	لَهُمْ	مُجْتَهَمٌ	دَاحِضَةٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,	
وَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	
16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath,	and upon them
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْمِيزَانَ
and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the One Who	Allah
وَمَا	يُذْرِكُ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيبٌ	يَسْتَعْجِلُ
Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know? And what
بِهَا	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not	those who
مُسْفِقُونَ	مِنْهَا	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّهَا	الْحَقُّ	إِلَّا
indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know	of it
الَّذِينَ	يُمَارُونَ	فِي	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِي	ضَلَالٍ
far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning	dispute
اللَّهُ	لَطِيفٌ	بِعِبَادِهِ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
He wills.	(to) whom	He gives provision	with His slaves;	(is) Subtle	Allah
وَهُوَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ
desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty.	(is) the All-Strong, And He
حَرَّتْ	الْآخِرَةَ	نَزَدَ	لَهُ	فِي	حَرْثِهِ
his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter -	(the) harvest

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That it is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, 'I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives.' And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, 'He has invented a lie about Allah?' But if Allah had willed He would seal

وَمَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	حَرْثَ	الدُّنْيَا	نُؤْتِيهِ	مِنْهَا
of it,	We give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever
وَمَا	لَهُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	مِنْ	نَصِيبٍ	أَمْ
for them	Or	20	share.	any	the Hereafter	in
شُرَكَؤُا	شَرَعُوا	لَهُمْ	مِنَ	الْدِّينِ	مَا	لَمْ
not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners
يَأْذَنُ	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	كَلِمَةً	الْفَصْلَ	
decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it			
لَقَضَىٰ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ			
the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged			
لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	تَرَىٰ	الظَّالِمِينَ		
the wrongdoers	You will see	21	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them	
مُشْفِقِينَ	مِمَّا	كَسَبُوا	وَهُوَ	وَاقِعٌ	بِهِمْ	
[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful	
وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فِي		
(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who		
رَوْضَاتِ	الْجَنَّاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	عِنْدَ	
with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows	
رَبِّهِمْ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	ذَلِكَ	الَّذِي
(is of) which	That	22	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That - their Lord.
يُبَشِّرُ	اللَّهُ	عِبَادَهُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	
and do	believe	those who	(to) His slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings		
الصَّالِحَاتِ	قُلْ	لَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَجْرًا	إِلَّا
the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	'Not	Say,
فِي	الْقُرْبَىٰ	وَمَنْ	يَقْتَرِفْ	حَسَنَةً	نَّزِدْ	لَهُ
therein	for him	We increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives.'
حَسَنًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
(do) they say,	Or	23	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,
أَفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَإِنْ	يَشَاءُ	اللَّهُ
He would seal	Allah (had) willed	But if	a lie?	Allah	about	'He has invented

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by His Words. Indeed, He is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And He is the One Who accepts repentance of His slaves and pardons evil deeds and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from His Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for His slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but He sends down in due measure what He wills. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures He has dispersed in both of them. And He has power to gather them when He wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ					
the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]
بِكَلِمَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٤﴾					
24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو					
and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا نَفَعَلُوا ﴿١٥﴾					
25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]
وَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ					
for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them	
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٦﴾ وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ					
the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَٰكِن يُنَزِّلُ					
He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves,
بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ					
All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what in (due) measure
﴿١٧﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا					
[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He 27
قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ					
(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,	
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمِن ءَايَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ					
(of) the heavens	(is) the creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ					
(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth
﴿١٩﴾ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ					
29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّن مِّصِيبَةٍ فِيمَا					
(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever	

your hands have earned. But He pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among His Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If He wills, He can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or He could destroy them for what they have earned; but He pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning Our Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ وَمَا						
And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands.	have earned
أَنْتُمْ بِمِعْجَزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ						
besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape	you
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ						
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any Allah
الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ						
He wills,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships
يُسْكِنُ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَالِي						
on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still			
ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.
شَاكِرٍ أَوْ يُؤْتِيَهُنَّ بِمَا كَسَبُوا						
they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.	
وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but He pardons
فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَحِيصٍ						
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs	concerning
فَمَا أُوْتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ الْحَيَاةُ						
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى						
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.	
لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ						
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who	
وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ ٱلْإِثْمِ ٱلْفَوَاحِشِ وَإِذَا مَا						
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who	
عَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ٱلَّذِينَ ٱسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ						
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,
وَٱقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish		

and spend from what We have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, He does not like the wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination.

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, 'Is there any way to return (to the world)?'

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, 'Indeed, the losers are they who

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُفْقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا
and from what	We have provided them	they spend,	And those who,	when
38				
أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْصِرُونَ	وَجَزَاءُ
strikes them	tyranny,	they	defend themselves.	(The) recompense
39				
سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٌ	مِثْلَهَا	فَمَنْ	عَفَا
(of) an evil	(is) an evil	like it.	But whoever	and makes reconciliation,
40				
فَأَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا
then his reward	(is) on	Allah.	Indeed, He	does not
40				
وَلَمَنْ	أَنْصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظَلَمِهِ	
And surely whosoever	defends himself	after	he has been wronged,	
40				
فَأُولَئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ
then those	not	(is) against them	any	way.
41				
السَّبِيلِ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ
the way	against	those who	oppress	the people
41				
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ
the earth	without	right.	Those	for them
41				
وَلَمَنْ	صَبَرَ	وَعَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
And whoever	(is) patient	and forgives,	indeed,	that
42				
عَزَمِ	الْأُمُورِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِ	اللَّهُ
matters of determination.		And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not
43				
لَهُمْ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ
for him	any	protector	after Him.	And you will see
43				
لَمَّا	رَأَوْا	الْعَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ
when	they see	the punishment	saying,	(there) for
43				
مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ	وَتَرْتَهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا
any	way?'	And you will see them	being exposed	to it,
44				
خَشَعِينَ	مِنْ	الذَّلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ
humbled	by	disgrace,	looking	with
44				
وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخٰسِرِينَ
And will say	those who	believed,	Indeed,	the losers
44				

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then We have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when We let man taste Mercy from Us, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He grants to whom He wills female (children) and He grants to whom He wills male (children).

50. Or He grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and He makes whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ						
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	lost		
أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾						
45	lasting.	a punishment	(are) in	the wrongdoers	Indeed,	Unquestionably!
وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ						
besides	(who) will help them	protector	any	for them	will be	And not
way.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	And whom	Allah.
﴿٤٦﴾ أَسْتَجِيبُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ						
a Day	comes	[that]	before	to your Lord	Respond	46
لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ						
any	(is) for you	Not	Allah.	from	for it	averting (there is) no
مَلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ فَإِنْ						
Then if	47	denial.	any	for you	and not	(on) that Day
refuge						
أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا إِنْ						
Not	(as) a guardian.	over them	We have sent you	then not	they turn away,	
عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا						
We cause to taste	when	And indeed,	the conveyance.	except	(is) on you	
الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا وَإِنْ تُصِيبُهُمْ						
befalls them	But if	in it.	he rejoices	Mercy,	from Us	[the] man
سَيِّئَةً بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ						
[the] man	then indeed,	their hands	have sent forth	for what	evil,	
كَفُورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(belongs the) dominion	To Allah	48	(is) ungrateful.	
يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ يَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنثًا وَيَهَبُ						
and He grants	females,	He wills	to whom	He grants	He wills.	what
He creates						
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنثًا						
and females;	males	He grants them	Or	49	[the] males.	He wills
to whom						
وَيَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ						
All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knower,	Indeed, He	barren.	He wills	whom	and He makes

51. Ant it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a Messenger to reveal, by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is Most High, Most Wise.

52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration by Our Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But We have made it a light by which We guide whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you guide to the straight path,

53. The path of Allah, the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, We have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, exalted and full of wisdom.

<p>﴿٥٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ</p>					
Allah should speak to him	that	for any human	is	And not	50
<p>إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ</p>					
(by) sending	or	a veil	behind	from	or (by) revelation
<p>رَسُولًا فَيُوحِي بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ</p>					
Indeed, He	He wills.	what	by His permission	then he reveals	a Messenger
<p>عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ</p>					
to you	We have revealed	And thus	51	Most Wise.	(is) Most High,
<p>رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا</p>					
what	know	did you	Not	Our Command.	by an inspiration
<p>الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا</p>					
We guide	a light,	We have made it	But	the faith.	and not the Book (is)
<p>بِهِ مِّنْ نَّشَأٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ</p>					
to	surely guide	And indeed, you	Our slaves.	of	We will whom with it
<p>صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي</p>					
the One	(of) Allah,	(The) path	52	straight,	(the) path
<p>لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي</p>					
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belongs) whatever	to Whom
<p>الْأَرْضِ ﴿٥٣﴾ آلَا إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٤﴾</p>					
53	reach all affairs.	Allah	To	Unquestionably!	the earth.
<p>سورة الزخرف</p>					
<p>Surah Az-Zukhruf</p>					
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
<p>حَمَّ ﴿١﴾ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ</p>					
have made it	Indeed, We	2	the clear,	By the Book	1 Ha Meem.
<p>فَرَقْنَا نَارًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِنَّهُ فِي</p>					
(is) in	And indeed, it	3	understand.	so that you may	(in) Arabic a Quran
<p>أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِّي حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾</p>					
4	full of wisdom.	surely exalted,	with Us,	(of) the Book	(the) Mother

5. Then should We take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet We sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock him.

8. Then We destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth?' They will surely say, 'The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them.'

10. The One Who made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the One Who sends down water from the sky in due measure, then We revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the One Who created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, 'Glory be to Him Who subjected this to us, and we were not

أَفَنضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُسْرِفِينَ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should We take away	
مِنْ نَبِيِّيَ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ فَاهْلَكْنَا					
We sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	(are) a people	you
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
Then We destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used (to)	but	any Prophet
لَيَقُولَنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ وَالَّذِي					
and the earth?	the heavens	created	Who	you ask them,	And if
the All-Knower,	the All-Mighty,	Has created them	They will surely say,		
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The One Who
And the One Who	10	be guided,	so that you may	roads	therein
with it	then We revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from
created	And the One Who	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead, a land
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride, what
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor
we were	and not	this,	to us	has subjected	the One Who
					'Glory be (to)

- capable of (subduing) it.
14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord.
15. But they attribute to **Him** from **His** slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.
16. Or has **He** taken daughters out of what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?
17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.
18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59]).
19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.
20. And they say, `If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them.` They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.
21. Or have **We** given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?
22. Nay, they say, `Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُمْ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	will surely return.	our Lord,	to	And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ	Indeed,	a portion.	His slaves	from	to Him	But they attribute	14
الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ أَمْ أَخَذَ مِمَّا	of what,	has He taken	Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَنَكُمْ يَا بَنِي	16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,		
وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ	he sets up	of what	(to) one of them,	is given good news,	And when		
لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ	and he	dark	his face	becomes	(as) a likeness,	for the Most Gracious	
كَبِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ أَوْ مَنْ يُنشَأُ فِي الْوَالِدِ	ornaments	in	is brought up	Then (is one) who	17	(is) filled with grief.	
وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾ وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	the Angels,	And they made,	18	clear.	(is) not	the dispute	in and he
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّا أَشْهَدُوا	Did they witness	females.	(of) the Most Gracious,	(are) slaves	themselves	those who	
خَلْقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	and they will be questioned.	their testimony,	Will be recorded	their creation?			
وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ	the Most Gracious,	had willed	if	And they say,	19		
مَا عَبَدْتَهُمْ مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ	knowledge.	any	about that	they have	Not	we would not have worshipped them.	
إِنَّ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْ ءَأَنبَأَهُمْ	have We given them	Or	20	lie.	but	they (do)	Nothing
كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21	(are) holding fast?	to it	so they	before it,	a book	
بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا ءَابَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ	a religion	upon	our forefathers	[we] found	Indeed, we	they say,	Nay,

and we are guided by their footsteps.'

23. And thus, We did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, 'Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps.'

24. He (the warner) said, 'Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?' They said, 'Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent.'

25. So We took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, 'Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the One Who created me; and indeed, He will guide me.'

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, I gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, 'This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it.'

31. And they say, 'Why was the Quran not sent down

وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	ءَأَثَرِهِمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	مَا
not	And thus	22	(are) guided.'	their footsteps	on and indeed, we
أَرْسَلْنَا	مِن قَبْلِكَ	فِي قَرْيَةٍ	مِّن نَّذِيرٍ	إِلَّا	قَالَ
said	except	warner	any	a town	in before you We sent
مُتَّفِرًا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	ءَأَبَاءَنَا	عَلَىٰ	أُمَّةٍ
a religion,	on	our forefathers	[we] found	'Indeed, we	(the) wealthy ones of it,
وَأِنَّا	عَلَىٰ	ءَأَثَرِهِمْ	مُتَّقِدُونَ	قَالَ	قَالَ
He said,	23	(are) following.'	their footsteps	[on]	and indeed, we
أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُمْ	بِهَادًى	مِمَّا	وَجَدْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
on it	you found	than what	better guidance	I brought you	'Even if
ءَأَبَاءُكُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِمَا	أُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهِ
with [it]	you are sent	with what	'Indeed, we	They said,	your forefathers?'
كَفِرُونَ	فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَأَنْظُرْ		
Then see	from them.	So We took retribution	24	(are) disbelievers.'	
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ
Ibrahim said	And when	25	(of) the deniers.	(the) end	was how
لِأبيه	وَقَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي	بِرَاءٍ	مِمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ
you worship	from what	disassociated	'Indeed, I (am)	and his people,	to his father
إِلَّا	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	فَإِنَّهُ	سَيَهْدِينِ	
will guide me.'	and indeed, He	created me;	the One Who	Except	26
وَجَعَلَهَا	كَلِمَةً	بَاقِيَةً	فِي	عَقِبِهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
so that they may	his descendents,	among	lasting	a word	And he made it
يَرْجِعُونَ	بَلْ	مَتَّعْتُ	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	وَأَبَاءَهُمْ	
and their forefathers	(to) these	I gave enjoyment	Nay,	28	return.
حَتَّىٰ	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	وَرَسُولٌ	مُّبِينٌ	وَلَمَّا
And when	29	clear.	and a Messenger	the truth	came to them
جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	قَالُوا	هَٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	وَإِنَّا
of it	and indeed, we	(is) magic,	'This	they said,	the truth,
كَفِرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	هَٰذَا	
this	was sent down	'Why not	And they say,	30	(are) disbelievers.'

to a great man from the two towns?

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evil ones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, 'O would that

الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	great?	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them	[We] distribute	We	(of your Lord?)	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ						
above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا						
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ						
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْلَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً						
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
لَجَعَلْنَا لَبِئُوتِهِمْ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيُكْفَرُوا						
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
﴿٣٣﴾ سُقْفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجٍ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ						
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
﴿٣٤﴾ وَلِبِئُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكِفُونَ						
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَّعُ						
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ						
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنِ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ						
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever		35
﴿٣٦﴾ نَقِضَ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ						
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
﴿٣٧﴾ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ						
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
﴿٣٨﴾ مُهْتَدُونَ وَإِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَا لَيْتَ						
'O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West. How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, 'Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.'

47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	بَعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West.
فَيْئَسَ	الْقَرِينِ	وَلَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمْ
How wretched is	the companion!	And will never	the Day, benefit you
إِذَا	ظَلَمْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	فِي
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in
تَهْدِي	أَفَأَنْتَ	تَسْمِعُ	الْصُّمَّ
the blind	Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf
أَلْعَمَى	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِي
the blind	and (one) who	is	in
فَأَمَّا	نَذَهَبَنَّ	بِكَ	فَأِنَّا
And whether	We take you away,	We	then indeed, We,
أَوْ	نُرِيَّتَكَ	الَّذِي	وَعَدْتَهُمْ
Or	We show you	that which	We have promised them,
عَلَيْهِمْ	مُقْتَدِرُونَ	فَأَسْمِسُكَ	بِالَّذِي
over them	have full power.	So hold fast	to that which
إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	صِرَاطٍ	مُسْتَقِيمٍ
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	Straight.
لَذِكْرٌ	لَكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ	وَسَوْفَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon
وَسَأَلْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ
And ask	(those) whom	We sent	before you
أَجْعَلْنَا	مِنْ	دُونِ	الرَّحْمَنِ
did We make	besides	the Most Gracious	gods
وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مُوسَى	بِآيَاتِنَا
And certainly	We sent	Musa	with Our Signs
فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	رَسُولُ	رَبِّ
and he said,	'Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) Lord
فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِذَا
But when	he came to them	with Our Signs,	they

48. And We did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and We seized them with punishment so that they may return.

٤٧	وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ	مِنَ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنَ	أُخْتِهَا	وَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ
47	than	(was) greater	it	but	a Sign	of	We showed them	And not	47
	return.	so that they may	with the punishment	and We seized them	its sister,				

49. And they said, 'O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided.'

٤٨	وَقَالُوا	يَتَأْتِيهِ	السَّاحِرُ	ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	بِمَا	عَهَدَ	عِنْدَكَ	إِنَّا	لَمُهْتَدُونَ
48	by what	your Lord	for us	Invoke	[the] magician!	'O	And they said,	48			

50. But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

٤٩	فَلَمَّا	كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمْ	الْعَذَابَ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْكُثُونَ
49	(will) surely be guided.'	Indeed, we	with you.	He has made covenant			
	broke (their word).	They	behold!	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, 'O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

٥٠	وَنَادَى	فِرْعَوْنُ	فِي	قَوْمِهِ	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ
50	'O my people!	he said,	his people;	among	Firaun	And called out

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

٥١	هَذَا	الَّذِي	هُوَ	مَهِينٌ	وَلَا	يَكَادُ	يُبِينُ
51	than	better	am I	Or	51	you see?	Then do not

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or come with him Angels accompanying him?

٥٢	فَلَوْلَا	الَّتِي	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْوَرَةٌ	مِّنَ	ذَهَبٍ	أَوْ	جَاءَ
52	clear.	and hardly	(is) insignificant	he	one who -	this,		
	come	or	gold	of	bracelets	on him	are placed	Then why not

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

٥٣	فَقَوْمُهُ	فَاطَاعُوهُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	فَاسِقِينَ
53	So he bluffed	53	accompanying (him)?	the Angels	with him	
	defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	Indeed, they	and they obeyed him.	his people,

55. So when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.

٥٤	فَلَمَّا	ءَاسَفُونَا	أَنْتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
54	from them,	We took retribution	they angered Us,	So when	54	
	a precedent	And We made them	55	all.	and We drowned them	

56. And We made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

٥٥	وَمَثَلًا	لِّلْآخِرِينَ	وَلَمَّا	صُرِبَ	
55	is presented,	And when	56	for the later (generations).	and an example

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 48-57) Part - 25

as an example, behold!  
Your people laughed  
aloud.

58. And they said, `Are  
our gods better, or is  
he?` They do not  
present it to you except  
for (mere) argument.  
Nay, they are a people  
argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not  
but a slave on whom  
We bestowed Our  
favor, and We made  
him an example for the  
Children of Israel.

60. And if We willed, We  
could have made Angels  
among you, succeeding  
(one another) on the  
earth.

61. And indeed, it is a  
knowledge of the Hour.  
So do not be in doubt  
concerning it and follow  
Me. This is the Straight  
Path.

62. And let not the  
Shaitaan avert you.  
Indeed, he is your clear  
enemy.

63. And when Isa came  
with clear proofs, he  
said, `Verily, I have  
come to you with  
wisdom and to make  
clear to you some of that  
over which you differ.  
So fear Allah and obey  
me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my  
Lord and your Lord, so  
worship Him. This is a  
Straight Path.`

65. But the factions from  
among them differed, so  
woe to those who have  
wronged from the  
punishment of a painful  
Day.

أَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ	about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son		
يَصُدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَقَالُوا ءَأَلِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ	he?	or	better	`Are our gods	And they said,	57	laughed aloud.	
مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ	(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you	they present it	Not
خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا	We bestowed Our favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not	58	argumentative.	
عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَلَوْ	And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and We made him	on him		
نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely We (could have) made	We willed,		
يَخْلِفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا	So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.		
تَمَرَّتْ بِهَا وَأَتَّبِعُونَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾	61	Straight.	(is the) Path	This	and follow Me.	about it,	(be) doubtful	
وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ	an enemy	(is) for you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	avert you	And (let) not		
مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ	`Verily,	he said,	with clear proofs,	Isa	came	And when	62	clear.
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْبَيِّنَاتِ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي	(of) that which	some	to you	and that I make clear	with wisdom	I have come to you		
تَخْلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	Indeed,	63	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	in it.	you differ
هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ	(is) a Path	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	He		
مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ	so woe	among them,	from	the factions	But differed	64	Straight.`	
لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الِئِمِّ ﴿٦٥﴾	65	painful.	(of the) Day	(the) punishment	from	wronged	to those who	

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً
suddenly   it should come on them   that   (for) the Hour   except   they waiting   Are

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ الْأَخِلَّاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ
some of them   that Day,   Friends   66   perceive?   (do) not   while they

68. (To whom Allah will say), 'O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٍّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ۚ يَنْعَابِدُونَ لَا
No   'O My slaves!   67   the righteous,   except   (will be) enemies   to others

69. (Being) those who believed in Our Verses and were submissive.

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمِ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ۚ الَّذِينَ
Those who   68   will grieve,   you   and not   this Day   on you   fear

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted.

ءَامَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ۚ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ
Paradise,   Enter   69   submissive.   and were   in Our Verses   believed

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ۚ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ
for them   Will be circulated   70   delighted.   and your spouses   you

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ
the souls   desires   (is) what   And therein   and cups.   gold   of   plates

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۚ وَتِلْكَ
And this   71   will abide forever.   therein   and you   the eyes,   and delights

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي أَوْرَثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ
do.   you used (to)   for what   you are made to inherit   which   (is) the Paradise

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۚ إِنَّ
Indeed,   73   you will eat.   from it   abundant,   (are) fruits   therein   For you   72

76. And We did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ لَا
Not   74   abiding forever.   (of) Hell   (the) punishment   (will be) in   the criminals

77. And they will call, 'O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us.' He will say, 'Indeed, you will remain (therein).'

يُفْرَقُونَ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسُونَ ۚ وَمَا
And not   75   (will) despair.   in it   and they   for them,   will it subside

78. Certainly We have brought you the truth,

ظَلَمْتَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ قَالَ
76   wrongdoers.   themselves   they were   but   We wronged them

وَنَادَوْا يَمْلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۚ قَالَ
He (will) say,   your Lord.   to us   Let put an end   'O Malik!   And they will call,

إِنَّكُمْ مَكِيدُونَ ۚ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ بِالْحَقِّ
the truth,   We have brought you   Certainly,   77   (will) remain.   Indeed, you

but most of you are  
averse to the truth.

79. Or have they  
determined (some)  
affair? Then indeed, We  
are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that  
We cannot hear their  
secrets and private  
counsels? Nay, Our  
Messengers (i.e.,  
Angels) are with them  
recording.

81. Say, 'If the Most  
Gracious had a son.  
Then, I would be the  
first of the worshippers.'

82. Glory be to the Lord  
of the heavens and the  
earth, the Lord of the  
Throne, above what  
they ascribe (to Him).

83. So leave them to  
converse vainly and  
play until they meet  
their Day which they are  
promised.

84. And it is He (Allah)  
Who is the God in the  
heaven and the God on  
the earth. And He is the  
All-Wise, the All-  
Knower.

85. And blessed is He to  
Whom belongs the  
dominion of the heavens  
and the earth and  
whatever is between  
both of them, and with  
Him is the knowledge  
of the Hour, and to Him  
you will be returned.

86. And those whom they  
invoke besides Him do  
not have the power of  
intercession; except  
those who testifies to the  
truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them  
who created them, they  
will certainly say,

وَلَيْكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَتَرْمَوْنَ									
have they determined	Or	78	(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you,	but			
أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّا									
that We	(do) they think	Or	79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, We	an affair?			
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ									
Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?	their secret(s)	hear	(can) not					
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ									
had	if	Say,	80	are recording.	with them,	and Our Messengers			
لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَابِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾									
81	(of) the worshippers.	(would be the) first	Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious				
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ									
(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(to the) Lord,	Glory be				
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا									
and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	82	they ascribe.	above what				
حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ وَهُوَ									
And He	83	they are promised	which	their Day	they meet	until			
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ وَهُوَ									
And He	God.	the earth -	and in	God,	the heaven -	(is) in	(is) the One Who		
الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَمْ									
to Whom	the One Who -	And blessed is	84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,				
مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا									
and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(belongs the) dominion						
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ									
and to Him	(of) the Hour,	(is the) knowledge	and with Him	(is) between both of them					
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ									
they invoke	those whom	have power	And not	85	you will be returned.				
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ									
and they	to the truth,	testifies	who	except	(for) the intercession;	besides Him			
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ									
they will certainly say,	created them,	who	you ask them	And if	86	know.			

‘Allah.’ Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, ‘O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.’

89. So turn away from them and say, ‘Peace.’ But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

وَقِيلَهُ	۸۷	يُؤْفَكُونَ	فَأَنَّى	اللَّهُ
And his saying,	87	are they deluded?	Then how	‘Allah.’
لَا	قَوْمٌ	هَؤُلَاءِ	إِنَّ	يَكْرِبُ
(who do) not	(are) a people	these	Indeed,	‘O my Lord!
وَقُلْ	عَنَّهُمْ	فَاَصْفَحْ	۸۸	يُؤْمِنُونَ
and say,	from them	So turn away	88	believe.’
۸۹	يَعْلَمُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	سَلَامٌ	
89	they will know.	But soon	‘Peace.’	
<b>سورة الدخان</b>				
<b>Surah Ad-Dukhan</b>				
بِسْمِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحِيمِ	الْكَافِرِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name	
إِنَّا	۱	وَالْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	۲
Indeed, <b>We</b>	2	By the Book	the clear,	<i>Ha Meem.</i>
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبْرَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
[We] are	Indeed, <b>We</b>	Blessed.	a Night	in
كُنَّا	مُنذِرِينَ	فِيهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
every	(ever) warning.	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	۳	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ
Us.	wise,	4	A command	from
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
from	As Mercy	5	(ever) sending,	[We] are
رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
Indeed, <b>He</b>	your Lord.	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.
۶	۶	۶	۶	۶
۶	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	[He]	Indeed, <b>He</b>
رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
(is) between both of them,	and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Lord
إِن	كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	لَا	إِلَهَ
except	you	would be certain.	(There is) no	god
۷	۷	۷	۷	۷
۷	7	7	7	7
۷	7	7	7	7
except	god	(There is) no	7	7
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
(of) your fathers	and causes death,	and (the) Lord	your Lord	and

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), `Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.`

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, `One taught (by others), a mad man.`

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), `Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.`

9	playing.	doubt - (are) in	they	Nay,	8	the former.
10	visible,	smoke	the sky	(when) will bring	(for the) Day	Then watch
11	painful.	(will be) a punishment	This	the people.	Enveloping	
	(are) believers.`	indeed, we	the punishment;	from us	Remove	`Our Lord!
	had come to them	when verily,	the reminder,	(there be) for them	How can	12
	and said,	from him	they turned away	Then	13	clear. a Messenger
	the punishment	(will) remove	Indeed, We	14	a mad man.`	`One taught,
	(with) the seizure	We will seize	(The) Day	15	(will) return.	indeed, you a little,
	We tried	And certainly,	16	(will) take retribution.	indeed, We	the greatest,
	noble.	a Messenger	and came to them	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	before them
	Indeed, I am	(of) Allah.	(the) servants	to me	`Deliver	That,
	exalt yourselves	(do) not	And that	18	trustworthy.	a Messenger to you
	clear.	with an authority	[I] have come to you	Indeed, I	Allah.	against
	you stone me.	lest	and your Lord	with my Lord	[I] seek refuge	And indeed, I
	then leave me alone.`	me,	you believe	not	And if	20

22. So he called his Lord (saying), 'These are a criminal people.'

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ مُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
22   criminals.   (are) a people   these   That   his Lord,   So he called

23. Then (Allah said), 'Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.'

فَأَسْرِعْ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾
23   (will be) followed.   Indeed, you   (by) night.   with My slaves   Then 'Set out

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned.'

وَأَتْرِكْ الْبَحْرَ رَهَوًّا إِنَّهُمْ مَغْرُقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
(to be) drowned.   (are) an army   Indeed, they   at rest.   the sea   And leave

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾	24
25   and springs,   gardens   of   (did) they leave   How many	

26. And cornfields and noble places,

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَيَكْفِهِمْ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا	26
they used (to)   And pleasant things   noble,   and places   And cornfields	

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

كَذَلِكَ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾	27
And We made it (an) inherit(ance)   Thus.   take delight!   therein	

28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.

قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾	28
the heaven   for them   wept   And not   another.   (for) a people	

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

وَلَقَدْ بَجْنَا مِنَ الْمُهِنِ الْعَذَابِ مِنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٣٠﴾	29
We saved   And certainly,   given respite.   they were   and not   and the earth	

30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

فَرَعُونَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾	30
From   the humiliating,   the punishment   from   (the) Children of Israel	

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	31
the transgressors.   among   arrogant   was   Indeed, he   Firaun.	

32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

وَأَيْنَانَهُمْ مِنَ آيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلْتَأُ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾	32
the worlds.   over   knowledge   by   We chose them   And certainly	

33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾	33
clear.   (was) a trial   in it   that   the Signs   of   And We gave them	

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾	34
it   'Not   surely, they say,   these   Indeed,	

35. 'There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.'

فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾	35
(will be) raised again.   we   and not   the first   our death   (is) but	

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful.'

أَهْمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾	36
Are they   truthful.   you are   if   our forefathers,   Then bring	

37. Are they

Surah 44: The smoke (v. 22-37)

Part - 25

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. We did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), `Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.`

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt.`

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

حَيْرَ أَمْ قَوْمٌ	تَبِعَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ
We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people
or	better			
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا
the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.
were	indeed, they			
وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	لَعِينًا	مَا
Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever
and the earth				
خَلَقْنَاهُمَا	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا
(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but
We created both of them				
يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ	مِيقَاتُهُمْ	
(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.
أَجْمَعِينَ	يَوْمَ	لَا	يُعْنِي	مَوْلَى
for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day
40	all.			
مَوْلَى	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ
Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not
anything	a relation			
مَنْ	رَحِمَ	اللَّهُ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.
(on) whom				
إِنَّ	شَجَرَةَ	الزَّقُومِ	طَعَامُ	الْأَثِيمِ
(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree
Indeed,	42			
كَأَمْهَلٍ	يَعْلَى	فِي	الْبُطُونِ	كَغَلِي
Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil
Like the murky oil,	44			
الْحَمِيمِ	خَذُوهُ	فَاعْتَلُوهُ	إِلَى	سَوَاءٍ
(the) midst	into	and drag him	`Seize him	46
(of) scalding water.				
الْجَحِيمِ	ثُمَّ	صَبُّوا	فَوْقَ	رَأْسِهِ
of	his head	over	pour	Then
47	(of) the Hellfire,			
عَذَابِ	الْحَمِيمِ	ذُقْ	إِنَّكَ	
Indeed, you	`Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.`	(the) punishment
أَنْتَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْكَرِيمُ	إِنَّ	هَذَا
(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.
the mighty,	[you] (were)			
كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تَمْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt.`
[about it]	you used (to)			



5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

وَأَخْلَفَ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	٤
Allah sends down	and what	and the day	(of) the night	And (in the) alternation		4
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ رِزْقٍ	فَأَحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ		
(to) the earth	thereby	and gives life	(the) provision	of	the sky	from
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرِّيحِ	ءَايَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ	
for a people	(are) Signs	(the) winds	and (in) directing of	its death,	after	
يَعْقِلُونَ	تِلْكَ	ءَايَاتُ	اللَّهِ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ	٥
to you	We recite them	(of) Allah	(are the) Verses,	These		5
بِالْحَقِّ	فَبِأَيِّ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَيَّ	يُؤْمِنُونَ
will they believe?	and His Verses	Allah	after	statement	Then in what	in truth.
وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	يَسْمَعُ		٦
Who hears	7	sinful	liar	to every	Woe	6
ءَايَاتِ	اللَّهِ	تُنلَى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
arrogantly	persists	then	to him,	recited	(of) Allah	(the) Verses
كَانَ	لَمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
painful.	(of) a punishment	So give him tidings	he heard them.	not	as if	
وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	شَيْئًا	أُتَّخَذَهَا	٨
he takes them	anything,	Our Verses,	of	he knows	And when	8
هَزُوا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	مِنْ	وَرَأَيْهِمْ
Before them	9	humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those -	(in) ridicule.
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُعْنِي	عَنَّهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا	شَيْئًا
anything,	they had earned	what	them	will avail	and not	(is) Hell
وَلَا	مَا	أَتَّخَذُوا	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	وَلَهُمْ
And for them	(as) protectors.	Allah	besides	they had taken	what	and not
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	هَذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ		١٠
And those who	(is) guidance.	This	10	great.	(is) a punishment	
كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِنْ	رَجَزٍ
filth,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	(of) their Lord,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve
أَلِيمٌ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ	
the sea	to you	subjected	(is) the One Who	Allah	11	painful.

that the ships may sail therein by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from Him. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and We provided them of the good things, and We preferred them over the worlds.

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُوكَ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
of	the ships	that may sail	by His Command,	and that you may seek	of
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	﴿١٢﴾	وَسَخَّرَ	
His Bounty	and that you may	give thanks.	12	And He has subjected	
لَكُمْ	مَا فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
to you	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth -
جَمِيعًا	مِنْهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ
all	from Him.	Indeed,	in	that	surely are Signs
لِقَوْمٍ					for a people
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿١٣﴾	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا
who give thought.	13	Say	to those who	believe	(to) forgive
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
(do) not	hope	(for the) days	(of) Allah;	that He may recompense	a people
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ
for what	they used (to)	earn.	14	Whoever	does
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا	ثُمَّ	إِلَى
then it is for his soul,	and whoever	does evil,	then it (is) against it.	Then	to
رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿١٥﴾	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	
your Lord	you will be returned.	15	And certainly,	We gave	
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَ	وَالنَّبُوَّةَ		
(the) Children of Israel	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Prophethood,		
وَرَزَقْنَهُمْ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى	
and We provided them	of	the good things	and We preferred them	over	
الْعَالَمِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِنَ	الْأَمْرِ
the worlds.	16	And We gave them	clear proofs	of	the matter.
فَمَا	اختلفوا	إِلَّا	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا
And not	they differed	except	after	[what]	came to them
بَيْنَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ
(out of) envy	between themselves.	Indeed,	your Lord	will judge	between them
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	about what	they used (to)	therein	differ.

18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

١٧	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ
17	Then We put you on the matter; of an ordained way

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

١٨	فَاتَّبَعَهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
18	so follow it and (do) not follow (the) desires (of) those who know.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

١٨	إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنُؤُوا عَنكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ
18	Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge.

١٩	شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ
19	And indeed, (in) anything. the wrongdoers some of them (are) allies (of) others.

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

١٩	وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُنِيفِينَ هَذَا بَصِيرَةٌ
19	and Allah (is) the Protector (is) the righteous. This (is) enlightenment

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

٢٠	لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ
20	for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who are certain.

24. And they say, 'There is nothing but

٢٠	أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ
20	Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them

٢١	كَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءٌ نَّحْيَاهُمْ
21	like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal (in) their life

٢١	وَمَمَاتِهِمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ
21	And Allah created they judge. what Evil is and their death?

٢٢	السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
22	the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be

٢٢	بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ أَفَرَأَيْتَ
22	for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged. Have you seen

٢٣	مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهُهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ
23	who takes (as) his god (his) desire knowingly, and Allah lets him go astray

٢٣	وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَغَمَّ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهِ
23	and He sets a seal upon his hearing and puts over his heart and his vision

٢٣	أَفَلَا غَشَوَهُ فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ
23	Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive

٢٣	تَذَكُّرُونَ هِيَ إِلَّا
23	you receive admonition? (is) but it 'Not And they say,

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.` And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, `Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.`

26. Say, `Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.` But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, `Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.`

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتِنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
الدَّهْرُ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not
إِلَّا	يَظُنُّونَ	وَإِذَا	تُنزِلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتِنَا	
<b>Our</b>	Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.
يَبْنَتِ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
أَتْتُوا	بِآبَائِنَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ
`Allah	Say,	25	truthful.`	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُسِيئُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
(the) Day	to	<b>He</b> will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَامَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the people	most	But	about it.`	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسِرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَائِيَةً	كُلُّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمِ	تُجْزَوْنَ	
you will be recompensed	`Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كُنْتُمْ	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	<b>Our</b> Record,	This,	28	do.	you used (to)	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
you used (to)	what	transcribe	[We] used (to)	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.`	
الصَّالِحَاتِ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ		
[it]	That	His mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), `Were not My Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?

32. And when it was said indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, `We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.`

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, `Today We forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you.` So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to Him belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الْفَوْزُ الْمُمِينُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ						
`Then were not	disbelieved,	those who	But as for	30	clear.	(is) the success
ءَايَاتِي تَتلى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ						
criminals?	a people	and you became	but you were proud	to you	recited	My Verses
﴿٢١﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَالسَّاعَةَ						
and the Hour -	(is) true	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed	it was said	And when
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنَّ						
Not	the Hour (is).	what	we know	`Not	you said,	about it, doubt
نَظْنُ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُستَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾						
32	(are) convinced.`	we	and not	an assumption,	except	we think
وَيَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِم						
them	and (will) envelop	they did	(of) what	(the) evil	to them	And (will) appear
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ						
`Today	And it will be said,	33	(to) mock.	[at it]	they used	what
نَسَنَّاكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا						
(of) this Day of yours,	(the) meeting	you forgot	as	We forget you		
وَمَا أَوْلَاكُمْ أَلْتَارُ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ						
any	for you	and not	(is) the Fire,	and your abode		
نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ ءَايَاتِ						
(the) Verses	took	(is) because you	That	34	helpers.	
اللَّهِ هُزُوعًا وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيَوةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ						
So this Day	(of) the world.`	the life	and deceived you	(in) ridicule	(of) Allah	
لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ						
will be asked to appease.	they	and not	from it	they will be brought forth	not	
﴿٢٥﴾ فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبِّ						
and (the) Lord	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	(is) all the praise,	Then for Allah	35	
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَ لَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ						
(is) the greatness	And for Him	36	(of) the worlds.	(the) lord	(of) the earth,	
﴿٢٧﴾ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ						
37	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	and the earth,	the heavens	in